

Database for Captive Elephants and their Mahouts in Karnataka

Protocol & Significance

**Surendra Varma,
Shiela Rao,
Suparna Ganguly and
Rajendra Hasbhavi**

**Elephants in Captivity-
CUPA/ANCF:
Technical Report 3b**



Database for Captive Elephants and their Mahouts in Karnataka

Protocol & Significance

Surendra Varma¹, Shiela Rao^{2a}, Suparna Ganguly^{2b}
and Rajendra Hasbhavi³

Elephants in Captivity- CUPA/ANCF: Technical Report 3b



1:Research Scientist, Asian Nature Conservation Foundation, Innovation Centre, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore - 560 012, Karnataka, **2a:**Honorary Secretary, **2b:** Honorary President Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA), Veterinary College Campus, Hebbal, Bangalore 560 024, & Wildlife Rescue & Rehabilitation Centre (WRRC), Bannerghatta Biological Park, Bangalore – 560083, Karnataka, **3:** Nisarga, Old. 59, New 27, 1st 'A' Main Road, West of Chord Road, Mahalakshmi Layout Entrance, Bangalore - 560086, Karnataka

Published by
Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA)
Veterinary College Campus,
Hebbal, Bangalore 560 024
www.cupabangalore.org

In collaboration with
Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF)
Innovation Centre,
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore 560 012
www.asiannature.org

Title: Database for Captive Elephants and their Mahouts in Karnataka
Authors: Surendra Varma, Shiela Rao, Suparna Ganguly and Rajendra Hasbhavi

Copyright © 2009 CUPA/ ANCF

Suggested Citation: Varma,S., Rao, S.,Ganguly S., and Hasbhavi,R. (2008). Database for Captive Elephants and their Mahouts in Karnataka: Protocol & Significance; Elephants in Captivity: CUPA/ANCF - Technical Report 3b. Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA) and Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF), Bangalore, India.

First limited Edition - April 2009
Published by CUPA and ANCF

ISBN: 978-81-910465-2-6

All rights reserved. Reproduction and dissemination of material in this publication for educational or non-commercial purposes is permitted without any prior permission from the copyright holders provided the source is fully acknowledged and appropriate credit is given. Reproduction of material for commercial purpose is permissible only with the written permission of the copyright holders. Application for such permission should be addressed to the publishers.

To order a copy of this book; please write to

Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA),
Veterinary College Campus, Hebbal,
Bangalore 560 024
Email:cupabl@gmail.com

Or

Publications Officer,
Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF)
Innovation Centre,
Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore 560 012
Email: publications@asiannature.org

This assignment was possible with the support & motivation from

A.K.Verma	Principal Chief Conservator of Forests & Chief Wildlife Warden, Forest Dept. Karnataka
I. B..Srivastava	Principal Chief Conservator of Forests & Chief Wildlife Warden, Forest Dept. Karnataka
Anur Reddy	Chief Conservator of Forests, Forest Dept. Karnataka,
Raman Sukumar	Center for Ecological Sciences (CES), Indian Institute of Science (IISc), Bangalore
Thomas Mathew	Executive Director, Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF), Bangalore
Jayaprakash Bhandari	Director, Pilikula Nisargadhama, Mangalore,
Markandaiah, K.B	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Bannerghatta Biological Park (BBP), Bangalore
Narayanaswamy	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Kollegala
Range Gowda	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Bandipur
Smita Bijjur	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Shimoga Wildlife Division, Shimoga
Venkateshan	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Shimoga
VijayKumar	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Mangalore
Vijay Ranjan Singh	Director, Mysore Zoo, Mysore
Bishwajit mishra	Deputy Conservator of Forests, B.R.T, Chamarajanagara
Yathish Kumar	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Nagarahole National Park, Nagarahole
Basappa	Forest Veterinary Surgeon, Shimoga
Basvarayappa	Forest Veterinary Surgeon, Bannerghatta Biological Park (BBP), Bangalore
Dilip Das	Forest Veterinary Surgeon BBP, Bangalore
Nagaraj	Forest Veterinary Surgeon, Hunsur Wildlife Division, Hunsur
Srinivas	Forest Veterinary Surgeon, Madikeri
Suresh	Forest Veterinary Surgeon, Mysore Zoo, Mysore
Sadashiva Bhat	Assistant Conservator of Forest, Mobile Squad, Udupi
Sudarshan, N.D.	Assistanst Conservator of Forests, Shimoga Wildlife Division, Shimoga
Balakrishnan	Range Forest Officer, Belthangady, Dharmasthala
Hiranya	Range Forest Officer, Subrahmanya
Mukundiah	Range Forest Officer, Gajanoor, Shimoga
Jagannath, N.H	Range Forest Officer, Thirthahalli
Patel	Range Forest Officer, Kalahalla, Nagarahole
Poovaiah A.T.	Range Forest Officer, Nagarahole, Rajeev Gandhi National Park
Santosh Naik	Range Forest Officer, Anechowkur, Nagarahole
Sashidhar	Range Forest Officer, K.Gudi, BRT Wildlife Sanctuary

Satish Acharya	Range Forest Officer, Udupi
Venugopal	Range Forest Officer, Bannerghatta
Cinnappa .M.S	Range Forest Officer, Dubare
Harsha	Forester, Belthangady, Dharmasthala
Jeevandas Setty	Forester, Udupi
Kirankumar Y.K.	Forester, Murkal, Nagarahole
Abdul Rahim	Jamedaar, ? Shimoga
Pyarejan	Mahout, Nanjangudu
Babu	Mahout
Ismail	Mahout
Mujib Khan	Mahout, Sakrebyl, Shimoga
Naushad	Mahout, Airani, Davangere
Parvez Pasha	Mahout, Dubare
Abdul Samad	Hon., Wildlife Warden, Bellary
Chandrasekhar, P.K.	Bangalore
Deepika Prasad	Jawaharlal Nehru Centre for Advanced Scientific Research, Bangalore
David Abraham	ANCF, Bangalore
Guruprasad	CES, IISc, Bangalore
Hank Hammatt	Elephant Care International USA
Heidi Riddle	Asian Elephant Specialist Group (AESG), USA
Jeroen van de Brand	Holland
Karthik	Chief Education Officer, WWF, Bangalore
Kaushik S.V.	Asst. Animal Welfare Officer, Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA), Bangalore
Keshva Hegde	Lecturer, S.D.M College Ujire, DK
Tony Wiles	Born Free Foundation, U.K
Lakshminarayan	Manager, Mysore Palace, Mysore
Mandal. S	National Centre for Biological Sciences, Bangalore
Manju	Anechowkur, Nagarahole
Mani Iyer	Biligiri Wildlife Society, Chamarajnar
Meenal	Art of Living (AOL), Bangalore
Nagaraj	Asst. Manager, Wildlife Rescue & Rehabilitation Centre (WRRRC), Bangalore
Nanjudaswamy	Suttur Mutt, Mysore
Nara,yana Sastry	Kateel temple, Kateel
Narasimaih	Superintendent, In-charge, Mysore Palace, Mysore
Nirupa Rao	Volunteer, CUPA, Bangalore
Naryana Prasad, G	Biligiri Wildlife Society, Chamarajnar
Nirmala .S	CES, IISc, Bangalore
Nishant	MSc, Student, NCBS-Wildlife Biology and Conservation, Bangalore
Palani .K	CES, IISc, Bangalore
Phillipe Gautier	Aane Mane Foundation, Bangalore
Pooja Mitra	Volunteer, CUPA, Bangalore

Prajnya Chowta	Aane Mane Foundation, Bangalore
Prakash,H.M.	Lecturer, S.R. S. –PU College, Chitradurga, Karnataka
Prateek Rath	NLSUI, Pune, Volunteer, CUPA, Bangalore
Ramakrishnappa	Lecturer, Govt P.U college, Venkatapura, Tumkur.
Ramesh Belagere	Volunteer, CAN, Bangalore
Roblaidlaw	Zoo Check, Canada
Santosh Rajasekhar	Volunteer, CUPA, Bangalore
Savita Nagabhusahn	Committee member, CUPA, Bangalore
Siddaiah .S. Hiremat	Bangalore
Sowmya .Gokarna	Volunteer, CAN, Bangalore
Srinivas, G.V	Bangalore
Sriram. M.O	ANCF, Bangalore
Subhash Chandra, N.S	Sr. Correspondent, Deccan Herald, Bangalore
Sujatha Venkatesh	Bangalore
Sujata .S.R	Volunteer, CUPA, Bangalore
Suresh.B.K	Writer, Anechowkur, Nagarahole
Uma, V	Bangalore
Vishalakshidevi	Tusker Trails, Bandipur, Karnataka

Layout Design and Editing

Ramesh Belagere
Club for Awareness and Nature study (CAN)
Kengeri Satellite town, Bangalore 560-060

Pooja Mitra
Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA) Bangalore

Research team

Ms S. R. Sujata
Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA) Bangalore

Dr.Roshan K Vijendravarma
Post Doctoral Researcher, Department of Ecology and Evolution,
University of Lausanne, 1015-Lausanne
Switzerland

Adviser

Prof. R. Sukumar
Centre for Ecological Sciences, Indian Institute of Science,
Bangalore 560 012

Co-Investigators

Mrs Suparna Bakshi-Ganguly and Dr Shiela Rao
Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA),
Veterinary College Campus, Hebbal, Bangalore 560 024 &
Wildlife Rescue & Rehabilitation Centre (WRRC),
Bannerghatta Biological Park,
Bangalore 560083

Principal Investigator

Mr. Surendra Varma
Asian Elephant Research & Conservation Centre (A Division of
Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF)), Innovation
Centre, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore 560 012, India

CONTENTS

Preface	1
Section 1:	
Developing fact sheets (profiles) for Captive elephants and their keepers	3
Abstract	4
Introduction	5
The profiles	5
Goal	6
The benefits of having profiles	6
Procedure	7
Structure	7
Parameters	8
Descriptive features	11
Graphical features	14
Measurements	15
Mahout/cawadi	19
Conclusion	23
References	23
Section 2:	
Check-list of Captive elephants in Karnataka	25
Section 3:	
Profiles	36
Forest Camp	38
BANDIPUR:	
Jayaprakash	39
Chaitra	41
Diana	43
Theresa	45
Pritiviraj	47
Rajendra	49
Roopa (Seetha)	51
Padmaja	53
Muruthanjai	55

Hamsaraja	57
Krishna	59
Manikantan	61
Bhatra (Dina Calf)	63
Chaitra calf	65
DUBARE:	68
Ekhadanta	69
Laxman	71
Vikram	73
Chandra	75
Harsha	77
Ajay	79
Vijay	81
Lambodara	83
Gopi	85
Indra	87
Rama	89
Thirtarama	91
Moyra	93
Ganapa	95
Vijaya	97
Caveri	99
Maithili	101
Mukambika	103
Ranjan	105
Kapila	107
Sivagange	109
Parashuram	111
NAGARAHOLE:	114
Raja	115
Zoo-laxman	117
Bharath	119
Arjuna	121
Surya	123
Krishna	125
Balarama	127
Sekar	129

Ravi	131
Kumarswamy	133
Vishnu	135
Somasekar	136
Asoka	139
Gopala Krishana	141
Abhimanyu	143
Rajendra	145
Rajesh	147
Ganesha	149
Pramukh	151
Revathi	153
Kokila	155
Merry	157
Sarala	159
Varlaxmi	161
Ganga (Gange calf)	163
Sarathi	165
Kethan	167
Bhima	169
Srinivas (Kogila calf)	171
Tunga	173
Chamundeswari calf	175
Vegalaxmi (Sarala calf)	177
Manavi (Merry calf)	179

SAKREBYL:	182
New Tusker	183
Ganesha	185
Rajendra	187
Sagar	189
Manikantan	191
Ranga	193
Indri (Indra)	195
Kaveri	197
Subathra	199
Kapila	201
Geetha	203
Gange	205

Netravathi	207
Pragurithi	219
Amurtha	211
Aale	213
K.GUDI:	216
Sri Rama	217
Gajendra	219
Kavitha	221
Kantha	223
ZOOS:	226
BANNERGHATTA BIOLOGICAL PARK:	
Vanaraja	227
Gayathri	229
Lilly	231
Suvarna	233
Vanitha	235
Menaka	237
Veda	239
Nisarga	241
Rupa	243
Vanashree	245
MYSORE ZOO:	248
Timbu	249
Richie-Rambo	251
Rama	253
Padmavati	255
Gajalaxmi	257
Kollegala	269
Abhimanyu-Ganesh	261
Airavathi	263
Aishwarya	265
Madesha	267
PILIKULA NISARGADHAMA:	270
Prashanth	271
Durga Parameshwari	273

PRIVATE:	276
AANE MANE FOUNDATION:	
Kalpana	277
Maladevi	279
Bhema	281
MYSORE PALACE:	283
Gemini	285
Ruby	287
Sita	289
Chanchal	291
Indra	293
Preeti	295
Rajeshwari	297
TEMPLE/ASHRAM/MUTT:	300
Mahadeswara	301
Indrani	303
Raja	305
Masti	307
Lakshmi	309
Laxmeesha	311
Ganesha	313
Ganga	315
Latha	317
Sudha	319
Kalpana (Gauri)	321
Champa	323
Indira	325
Ganga	327
Aishwarya	329
Usharani	331
Laxmi	333
Subthara	335
Lakshmi	337
Gajalakshmi-Menaka	339
Jhansi Rani	341
Lakshmi	343
Mahalaxmi	345

Gauri	347
Neelambika	349
Sreedevi	351
Padma-Rajni Bhai	353
Srilakshmi	355
Laxmi	357
Sri durga	359
Yashaswi	361
CIRCUS	364
Lucky Prasad	365
Anarkali	367
Rani	369
Ashoki	371
Lucky (spiked)	373
Lakshmi	375
Ganga	377
Appendix I: Abbreviations	379
Appendix II: Names of food plants/food used	379
Appendix III: Terms used	380

Preface

Karnataka has about 160 elephants distributed across different management regimes. The collective effort of the captive elephant research team, which consists of Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF), Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA) and Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation Centre (WRRC), has resulted in collecting comprehensive data and creating profiles or fact sheets for captive elephants and their mahouts in Karnataka. Thus, the data collected led to two distinct visible benefits; welfare status of elephants and their mahouts across different management regimes in the state was now known. These fact sheets or profiles with selected features or parameters form the nucleus of many future important studies and of better management and monitoring devices by the State Forest Department. We assume that this document which is primarily dedicated as a data base consisting of fact sheets for individual elephants and mahouts may act as a source of information for laymen and scientists, animal keepers and department officers, to access basic details of the elephants. In addition, the profile may act as a set format to follow as well as being an official layout for the way the data must be retrieved, categorizing of the elephants according to where they are housed, physical characteristics and health reports.

This document through the first section, describes the procedures and benefits of creating a profile for each animal and their mahout/cawadi in Karnataka. This also gives insights on goals, parameters, descriptive features, graphical features, body measurements and details of mahout/cawadi. Section two provides a list of elephants kept under different management regimes. Section three is for profiles of all the elephant visited and investigated for Karnataka State; the profiles start from forest camp elephants, followed by zoo, temple, private ownership and circus. This arrangement is based on the order of welfare (better to bad) status which emerged through the investigation of captive elephants for the state. Within the institution (forest camp for example) the profiles are arranged in alphabetic order i.e., Bandipur, Dubare and so on. In each management category, the profile starts from adult males, followed by adult females and young ones. The same order is followed for those temples and private management regimes that have more than one elephant.

We assume creating a fact sheet or profile is the first step in understanding the welfare status of Asian elephants in captivity and this experience and knowledge of Karnataka may form a model for other states where captive elephants are kept under different management regimes.

Section 1:
Developing fact sheets (profiles) for captive elephants
and their keepers

Protocol and Significance

Abstract

It is clear that the captive elephant policy and situation in India needs to be changed and modified. The lack of knowledge or a central database was identified as one of the major problems regarding the management of captive elephants in India. A survey on captive elephants and their mahouts was conducted all over India. It was a vast and complex job that took up an immense amount of time and manpower. During the survey, an additional benefit was identified in having a simple and accessible overview of captive elephant locations, actual numbers, and the management system or lack of the same that surrounded it. The collective efforts of the entire captive elephant research team led to developing a fact sheet (profile) for each elephant. The objective of the captive elephant profiles is to create a comprehensive and complete database that would be easy to refer and use. This may also provide scope or motivation for updating the information collected; which would make the database remain valid for a substantial period. The obvious benefit of individual profiles is that the information available on these animals may collectively provide an insight on population status, sex ratio and other such relevant information. The profiles give information not only on the distribution of captive elephants in the state but also on the distribution of elephants between institutions. With this, it may now be possible to make a reliable prediction on the current captive elephant population status or growth in the state, and whether this condition alters, in time, with ageing animals. The first step towards the final format is to come up with a structure that will provide easy and comprehensive information. It will have to be user friendly and easily understood by all readers and concerned individuals or institutions.

The parameters and associated aspects were made into a template. There were two templates made, one for males and one for females and there could be other types as well. The profile has four different categories which are descriptive features, graphical features, measurements and the details on Mahout/cawadi. The parameters in the category of descriptive features specify not only the descriptive background of the elephant, but also features such as physical state, work routine, food and behaviour. Under graphical features, an extra dimension has been added to the profiles by including photos. This helps not only to identify the elephant, but offers several other insights as well. Measurements displayed as figures may help make an assessment in the elephant's growth and health status. The mahouts and/or cawadies are an integral part of a captive elephant's life and several parameters about them are included in the profile. It is believed that creating a fact sheet (profile) is the first step in understanding the welfare status of Asian elephants in captivity. Updating information is a long term process and there should be motivation, reason and resources to do so. Our study has initiated the process of creating fact sheets or profiles for captive elephants and the process has to be continued.

Introduction

It is clear that the captive elephant policy and situation in India needs to be changed and modified (Bist et. al., 2001). The first step therefore, is to enable policy makers to have a comprehensive overview, so that viable proposals for improvement in existing management regimes and Ownership Laws can become an instrument to safeguard the welfare and conservation potential of these magnificent giants. Detailed survey of all captive elephants in India is a project that has never been attempted before. By default, this meant that it was a step in the unknown. A procedure had to be developed and the institutions housing captive elephants needed to be located. This was a tremendous task. Often, lists of elephants in the offices of the State Wildlife Departments were outdated and irrelevant. This meant going with a rough idea and then creating a new database. Lack of an established network, database or other forms of reference for information on the captive elephant population was the major hurdle. This lack of a central database was identified as one of the major problems regarding the management of captive elephants in Karnataka and across India.

Keeping this in mind, a questionnaire was developed over two consecutive workshops, comprising of all personnel involved with elephant keeping, forest camp managers, veterinarians, biologists, researchers and NGOs (Varma, 2009). A data sheet was developed and a survey conducted in Karnataka as a pilot project. This was later extended all over India. It was a vast and complex job that took up an immense amount of time and manpower. However, what happens when the monumental task of surveying all captive elephants in India is undertaken for the first time? First of all, one ends up with an amount of data, the sheer size of which is so voluminous that it would take several researchers, volunteers and other dedicated people years to process, at different levels. Secondly, the data collected turns out to be a virtual goldmine of information, so complete and valuable that it could serve for more than just scientific reports. During the survey, an additional benefit was identified in having a simple and accessible overview of captive elephant locations, actual numbers, and the management system or lack of the same that surrounded it. The collective efforts of the entire captive elephant research team led to developing a fact sheet (profile) for each elephant.

The Profiles

It became clear that part of the data from the survey could and should be used to create a fact sheet (profile) for each elephant and its handler and this information could be used for future purposes of monitoring, management and possibly making changes in current policies governing captive elephants.

Goal

The final objective of the Karnataka profiles is to create a comprehensive and complete database that would be easy to refer and use. This may also provide scope or motivation for updating the information collected, which would make the data base valid for a substantial period. It will provide basic information to all individuals and institutions that have an interest in captive elephants without having to fall back on other sources. The information for these profiles has been derived from the Management Survey data. To make sure the profiles did not become too extensive, a selection of all the important survey parameters needed to be identified and short listed. However, this meant that the selection of the most important components needed to be made without leaving out anything that could be considered critical for the elephant's welfare and for the final relevance of the profiles.

This reflects in 1: number of parameters selected
2: the information given on each individual elephant

Since this is the first time an attempt of this nature has been made, there may be lacunae and the fact that the population is not static means that the record of profiles is dynamic; new elephants need to be added when introduced to the captive population. Existing elephants that are on record need their status to be updated as deceased, gifted, purchased or transferred from the state or freshly acquired from trade.

The benefits of having profiles

The benefits of the profiles are numerous. The obvious benefit individually is the information available on a given animal and collectively it may provide insight on population status, sex ratio and other such relevant information. Furthermore it is now possible to access basic information on individual elephants which will help to strengthen knowledge about their specific status or even health conditions. Information on an individual elephant's behaviour, for instance, can provide useful knowledge on the risks involved in handling the animal.

There are many other benefits as well. The profiles give information not only on the distribution of captive elephants in the state, but also on the distribution of elephants between institutions (Table 1). There is now also a clear available record on the division between sexes (Table 1), including vital information on the reproductive status.

By combining all this information with the listing of different age classes (*table1*) it may be now possible to make a reliable prediction on the current captive elephant population status or growth in the state, and whether this condition may alter in time, with aging animals.

Table 1: Divisions in sex, age class and institution (Source: Karnataka survey data)

Classification	Numbers	percentage
Sex: Male	71	45.3
Female	86	54.7
Age: 0>7 Calves	23	14.7
8>14 juveniles	17	10.8
15>25 young adults	17	10.8
25>55adults	65	41.4
55+ seniors	8	5.1
Unknown age	27	17.2
Type: Camp	80	50.1
Temple	33	21.0
Palace (private)	7	4.5
Private	3	1.9
Zoo	16	10.2
Unknown	21	13.4

As the captive elephants in the state have just undergone a detailed investigation, it is now possible to state the exact numbers in captivity, the status of their welfare, budgets needed for management to improve on the scale of individual institutions, regions, states and eventually the entire country. Additionally, by combining different parameters it is possible to come up with a pattern of keeping elephants or their working conditions or even body or health conditions across different management regimes. The outcome may indicate that there are apparent relations between two or more parameters. These anticipated links between different parameters could form the nucleus of the management, knowledge for current and future research.

Combining information of appearance (e.g. pigmentation or injuries or body condition) with housing or food conditions may lead to understanding more about the true status and significance of inter-linked parameters. In conclusion, the benefit of these profiles is diverse on various levels and their usability will only grow over time when consistent record keeping is maintained.

Procedure

As mentioned earlier, the profiles should be comprehensive. To achieve this, it may be necessary to use only those parameters that reveal the basic background of the elephant. It should however be complete to a point whereby a preliminary assessment can be made about the animal. If this leads to the need for further information, the animal in question is to be visited or full details about it through the entire data sheet need to be accessed.

Structure

The first step towards the final format was to come up with a structure that would provide easy and comprehensive information. It would have to be user friendly, easily understood by all readers, concerned individuals and institutions. As captive elephants live under various institutions each with its own specific management regime, each profile has been categorised. The following were identified in Karnataka:

1. Forest or Camp Elephants – Owned and managed solely by the Forest Department of Karnataka (FDK). Zoo Elephants – Owned and managed Solely by the Zoo Authority of Karnataka (ZAK).
2. Temple – Owned and managed by various private temples, mutts and ashrams.
3. Private Individuals – Owned and managed by private individuals.
4. Logging Elephants – Owned by absentee owners in Kerala and sent for contract logging by agents and brokers to Karnataka, especially in the Coorg and Hassan districts, bordering Kerala and Karnataka.

The individual pages of the profile have four distinct categories;

1. Descriptive features
2. Graphical features
3. Measurements
4. Mahout/ Cawadi data

This classification is synoptic and provides an obvious distinction between categories. The first page contains the descriptive features and photos, starting with the name, age and location of each elephant and a frontal photograph. The reader is able to immediately identify the Elephant and can then decide upon further reading. The heading lists sex, type (e.g. camp, temple, etc) and State, the last being important if the profiles are extended all over India. A footer could be created for each profile giving the elephant's name, age and location, making it possible to browse through the different profiles to search for any one particular elephant. Other features such as the date on which the profile was constructed and second, a confidential number for the field researcher who collected this data could be also considered. Both these may be of great importance when handling legal issues. However the current profiles, for specific reasons, have for the time being not considered these aspects, but eventually it could be included.

Parameters

The parameters and associated aspects were made into a template that can be reused for this and other projects, national and international. There were two templates made, one for males (Figure 1) and one for females (Figure 2). There could be other types as well; for example, a profile exclusively for calves or young animals or for source of animals namely captive born/transferred/gifted. If there is a template developed for calves, it may not have details of cycling, number of calves born and status of musth or number of calves sired. If there is an exclusive template for source of the elephants, and the source happens to be captive born, the details used for capture such as 'Reason for Source' can be avoided in the template.

Figure 1: Example of template for male elephants

Name of elephant	Rajendra
	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age & Height when sourced Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	26 Male Tusker Full Sakrebyle Karnataka Confiscated Kollur Mutt 19 yrs Abuse Open, natural Earthen Not known Yes/2 24 h Aggressive None No No NA Free ranging & Stall Fed Forest vegetation & *rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy & straw Reported No No Yes 1

Figure 2: Example of template for female elephants

Name of elephant	Ganga
	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Purchase Age/Height when purchased Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	59 Female Not visible Sri Kshetra Dharamasthala, D.K. Karnataka Purchased Sakrebyl Forest Camp, Shimoga Not known For temple duties Closed enclosure, 1800 sq ft, chained 12 hrs Basement flooring Well, stream, tap, tank Yes/2 24 h calm, listens to commands None Yes Temple Duty 3 h Stall Fed Ragi*, rice, jaggery, salt, horsegram,paddy straw, drumstick, ficus, "atthi" leaves, & plantain leaves No No Obesity No Yes 2

*see appendix-I, II, III for abbreviation, Names of food plants/food used and terms used.

The four different categories into which the profiles are divided are explained in the following paragraphs.

Descriptive features

The parameters in this category specify not only the descriptive background of the elephant, but also parameters like physical state, work routine, food and behaviour. Table 2 provides details of the parameters of the descriptive features. The first column reflects the parameters and the specific order of the listed parameters often reflects the relationship between the different parameters. The second column lists the individual purpose for which the parameter was included. The third column lists ‘Group purpose’ and the group purpose is evolved by combining some of the parameters together. Whether Individual or group purpose, there could be other benefits. The purpose provided in the table may act as an example and the actual purpose could be described in further detail in the table.

Table 2: Descriptive features: their parameters include individual and grouped purpose (Source: profile templates).

Parameter	Individual purpose	Group purpose
Name of Elephant	Describes which elephant is being discussed	These parameters identify the individual elephant. Provides information on the divisions of sexes, age class and distribution.
Age (Yrs)	Describes the age class of the elephant and thus the kind of management required. Age may be given as of the date of the survey or of compilation of the profile.	
Sex	Describes whether the elephant is male or female	
Location	Describes where the elephant is, making it traceable	
State	Becomes important when other states are included in the total file	
Makhna/Tusker	Reveals the genetic build up of the elephant.	Provides information on what elephants are in captivity and thus in demand and/or available. Some states or regimes may like to keep animals only of a particular sex (Namboodiri, 2008).
Tusk/Tush type	Gives information about the state of the tusk, (e.g. broken, fully grown.)	
Source	Source of origin. Describes whether the elephant is captive born, captured, rescued, purchased or donated.	Discusses the history of the elephant. When

Year	With the details of year of birth/capture/transferred/gifted, it describes how long an elephant has been in captivity/possession of the institution	used in combination with the other profiles knowledge becomes available from where institutions acquire their Elephants – it may give clues about the growth of population (captive born for example) or decline of wild elephants (as more elephants are captured)
Age/height at source	Describes the age class of the elephant at the time of capture/donation/birth/etc.	
Location(of source)	Describes where the elephant originates from.	
Reason(for source-particularly for capture, transfer, orphaned or rescued	Describes what the reason for capture/purchase/donation/etc was	
Type of shelter	Reflects the housing conditions. Free ranging (meaning freedom to roam in (semi) natural conditions) is the most desirable condition in captivity. Shelters need to take care of animal needs, thus they need to be big enough. A small shelter reflects poor housing. Also listed are the hours an elephant is chained. The longer an animal is chained, the higher the risk of injury and stress related problems	Combined, these parameters indicate the housing conditions of the elephant and, indirectly, about its management.
Type of flooring	Type of flooring is important as an elephant is designed to walk/stand on earthen flooring. Any other type of flooring may be harmful for the animal.	
Source of water	Describes the source of water. Natural running water is the most ideal (Varma, et al., 2008). Running water is preferred above still water because it is less prone to contamination. Minimum availability should be between 150 and 200 litres per day per elephant. Tap water sources shared with humans is least ideal because of the risk of cross infections.	
Interaction with other elephants	Elephants are highly social animals (Poole and Moss, 2008). In natural situations, they live in family groups.	
Hours/day	The longer the interaction, the more natural, and thus preferred.	These combined, parameters describe the interaction with other elephants, which may be highly important for the animals physical and mental wellbeing
Number of individuals	Natural herds average at 6 elephants (Sukumar, 2000). Any number closest to this is preferred.	

Personality	States whether the animal is calm, predictable, aggressive, unpredictable, etc. It helps in assessing how to handle the animal.	These parameters can predict expected future behaviour. Knowledge about the animal's behaviour and behavioural history can help a great deal in management planning and animal handling.
People killed/injured	Describes the human/elephant history or interaction. If there are any prior incidents, this can affect the management.	
Stereotypic behaviour	Describes the occurrence of stereotypic behaviour. This is an indication that the animal is not well. It may suffer from stress, boredom or other negative conditions that may result in this behaviour.	
Type of work	Describes what type of work the elephant is involved in. Carrying tourists in howdahs, begging, processions, patrolling, etc.	Combined, something can be said of the positive or negative effect the work will have on an animal's mental and physical wellbeing. It also provides some information about the animal's management.
Hours / day	The amount of hours reflects the impact the work activity will have on the animal.	
Source of food	Where the animal gets its food from; stall fed or free- ranging. Both sources combined are the preferred situation.	These parameters describe the type and variety, quality and quantity of food given elephants are exposed to
Type	What does the animal's food consist of; describes the quality of the food.	
Status of musth/cycling	Gives information about whether the elephant is physically capable of reproduction and is going through natural hormonal cycles.	For females, depending on the reproductive stage of the animal, a specific management plan could be drawn (Clubb and Mason, 2002). If all the mating is done
Number of calves given birth to/sired	Gives information whether the elephant had offspring. If yes, is it contributing to the gene pool or population growth and the reproductive health.	

		by one or a few males, it may end up mating with its own offspring
Permanent injury/handicap	Describes the injuries or handicaps, if any. This provides some insight into the animal's medical history and current capabilities also injuries or handicaps indicates whether the animal is suffering or not	Describes health status of the animal. Both history and current status. Makes it possible to make a prediction for future health and management.
Disease reported	The same as with the injury/handicap parameter except it applies to diseases.	
Veterinary doctor availability	Describes whether the animals have access to a veterinarian or not. Regular checkups by an experienced veterinarian and immediate availability is highly important if the animal is to be managed properly	
Changes of mahout	The less changes the better (Clubb and Mason, 2002). An elephant is a highly social animal capable of forming strong bonds with its handler. The longer a good handler is with one elephant the more at ease the elephant will be with him and, often, its situation.	

Graphical features

An extra dimension has been added to the profiles by including photos. This will not only help to identify the elephant, but they will offer several other insights as well. Each profile may in principal contain four photos of each animal. One frontal photo, one rear and two lateral photos (see figure 1 and 2). By using this system, all sides of the animal are visible, similar in all profiles, making each elephant classifiable. Photographs of elephant handlers could be included along with the animals, but the changes of a given handler for a given elephant is very frequent, and may not be too useful for the purpose of record keeping.

In the list below, several qualities that can be identified through the photos:

- Distinctive features; this will make it possible to identify the elephant long/short tusk or tush/ear fold and other distinct features.
- Shows possible age class. A knowledgeable person can assess the age class of an Elephant by looking at its appearance.
- Except for Makhna (tuskless male) and females, it helps in identifying male elephants.
- By adding photos to the archive they become not unlike a passport for elephants. It is (for example) no longer possible to insure an elephant twice and claim money for the death or injury of a non existing animal. Inspections of institutions will become easier. An injured, sick or deceased elephant can no longer be hidden away.

- Body condition. Gives an indication about the health status of the animal. Are the ribs visible or not, is there obesity. This information reveals the status of the health and management of the elephant.
- Injuries (old/new); another feature that may be indicative of the well-being of an animal, and may provide basic medical history of the animal.
- Pigmentation: recognition. Many elephants have distinctive pigmentation that may be unique to them. The photos show which part of the body has pigmentation and to what degree. The distribution or spread of pigmentation on an elephant's body may be related to a specific region, this can be achieved by comparing different animals.
- Using the photos can provide new and interesting information for management or learning the science of the species. For instance, combining pigmentation features with other parameters can provide information that was previously unknown like;
 - Is there a higher occurrence of pigmentation among wild or captive elephants?
 - Is there a relationship between pigmentation and food?
 - Is there a relationship between pigmentation and shade availability?

Measurements

This category will help make an assessment on the elephant's growth and health status. In the profile, the measurements are displayed as figures (see Figures 1 and 2 for examples) featuring several measurable parameters (see Figure 3 and photos 1 to 15 for body measurements). All sizes are given in centimetres.

The following parameters were included:

- Right tusk*
- Left tusk*
- Body length
- Neck girth
- Chest girth
- Circumference of foreleg base left
- Circumference of foreleg base right
- Shoulder height

** In the female profiles the tusk parameters were not included as they are (in most cases) nonexistent.*

Body measurements

Tusk girth (right)	Tusk starting (TS)	Tusk middle (TM)	Tusk tip (TT)
Tusk girth (left)	Tusk starting (TS)	Tusk middle (TM)	Tusk tip (TT)
Tusk length (right)	TS to end of the tusk:		
Tusk length (left)	TS to end of the tusk:		
Body length (L) = Tip of the fore head and base of the tail :			
Neck girth (N) = Location between neck and fore legs :			
Chest girth (G) = Meeting points of the belly and fore legs:			
Circumference of foreleg base (C)	Right	Left	
Shoulder height (H)	Right	Left	

Body measurements: figure/photos

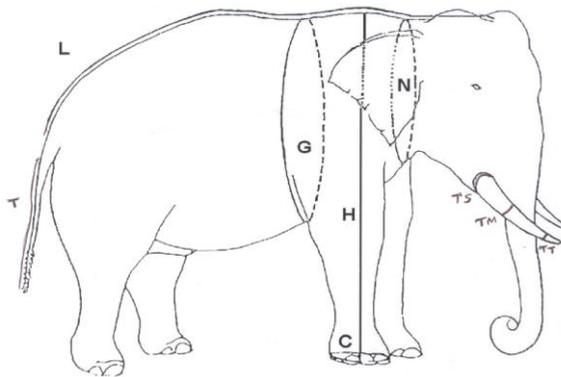


Figure 3: Body measurements

Circumference of foreleg base (C) Photo 1 & 2



Photo 1



Photo 2

Body length (L) = Tip of the fore head to base of the tail (Photo 3, 4 & 5):



Photo 3



Photo 4



Photo 5

Shoulder height (H) = Photo 6, 7 & 8



Photo 6



Photo 7



Photo 8

Chest girth (CG) = Meeting points of the belly and fore legs Photo 9

Neck girth (NG) Photo 10



Photo 9



Photo 10

Tusk girth: Tusk starting (TS) Tusk middle (TM) Tusk tip (TT) (Photos 11, 12 & 13)



Photo 11 (TS)



Photo 12 (TM)



Photo 13 (TT)

Tusk length (to be taken for left & right) TS to end of the tusk: (Photo 14 & 15)



Photo 14 & 15 TL

By looking at the different sizes in the figure, a part of the animal's growth history is revealed. For instance, by comparing the values of neck girth and height, health status in terms of obesity can be arrived at. An estimate on health can be made by combining value of different animals; measurement of shoulder height of an animal can also be used to estimate the age of elephants, measurements of circumference of the right legs could be used to estimate height of the animal (see Figure 4 for age estimation).

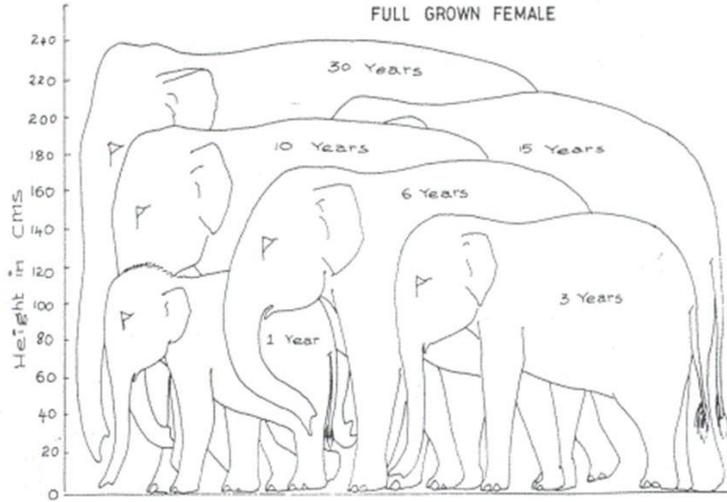


Figure 5: Elephants photographed for age and sex classification



Figure 6: Identifying different individuals based on distinct features (note a hole on the left ear of a female elephant)

Figure 4: Field guide for ageing elephants (Sukumar 1985).

It is often not possible to weigh an elephant on site. However weight of an elephant can be arrived at by using some body measurements. For example the values of chest and neck girths may be used to calculate the body weight of the elephant (Sreekumar and Nirmalan, 1989). The weight estimate contributes a lot in assessing the health status and growth history of elephants kept in captivity.

Mahout/cawadi

The mahouts and/or cawadies are an integral part of a captive elephant's life. Their work circumstances and general well-being reflects directly on the elephant's conditions. Therefore several parameters about the animal handlers are included in the profile. In Table 3, for example each parameter is discussed

in the same manner as the parameters for the descriptive features in the elephant section.

Table3: Parameters used in the profiles of mahouths and cawadies

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Nanjappa bhojari	Srinivas
Age (yrs)	55	33
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	55%	45%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	51%	25%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Agriculture	Agriculture
Education	Nil	5th Standard
Salary/yr(INR)	96,000	60,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Sick, ankush	Sick, ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Employee	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Table 4: Mahout/Cawadi features: individual and group purposes.

Parameter	Individual purpose	Group purpose
Mahout Name	States the name	Identification of the person
Age	Age of the person	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	Describes what percentage of his life he has been an animal handler. This is done by dividing the years of experience as a mahout by his age.	It is assumed that the longer an elephant works with one handler the better (Varma, et al., 2008). Any previous experience of the handler will improve his handling skills. Combined, it gives a clear indication whether this mahout is suitable for a given elephant
Total experience with this Elephant (in relation to Elephant's age) %	Describes what percentage of the elephant's life this person has been the animal's caretaker. This is done by dividing the years of experience with this animal by the age of the Elephant.	

		in terms of personal experience as well as experience with this elephant.
Community	States the cultural background of the handler. Some specific communities have a long history of working with elephants. Generally speaking, handlers from these communities will have more knowledge and certain affection for elephants that might benefit the relationship with their animal.	Describing the cultural and personal background of these handlers help to make a further assessment whether this person might be fit to be an animal handler or not.
Source training	If a handler had source training, it will make a difference to his knowledge and skills.	
Family occupation	If there has been a history of elephant handling in the family, the same assumption as the community parameter can be made.	
Education	Basic education will benefit the general feeling of well-being of the handler. It will be easier to work under different circumstances and in different regions.	
Salary/yr	Salary received on an annual basis. It may be a primary motivating factor for the job	Having knowledge about job status and income helps in assessing the living conditions of the handlers. If these are too low, it is very likely to have a negative effect on his work, which then reflects in the welfare of the elephant.
Job status	Describes whether the handler has a temporary or permanent contract with the institution.	
Marital status	Describes whether the handler is married or not.	Describes handler's personal life. Having a family life can bring pride and happiness to someone's life, but also brings
Number of Children	States the number of children this person has. The higher the number the higher the families expenses will be.	

		extra responsibility in terms of providing resources, housing, health and education
Usage of tools	Does the handler use tools to control the animal or not.	The usage of tools is daily practice in animal training and handling to get the animal to obey commands. The usage of the kind of tools tells us something about how the animal is handled or controlled.
Type	If so, what sorts of tools are used?	
Health status	Describes the (current) health status of the handler	The health insurance status is an important indication about whether the handler is physically capable of doing his job now. Being in one of the more dangerous jobs, insurance is highly important to provide both a feeling of safety for the future and financial security in case of accidents for both handler and his family.
Insurance	Tells whether the handler is insured or not.	
Source	The source of the insurance. It is best if the handler is insured by his/her employer. If insurance is paid out of the handler's salary, this will limit his budget. External sources, like an NGO providing resources for this aspect is also a good source for insurance.	
Will his children join this profession?	Indicates if there is any intention of the handlers children continuing in this line of work.	

Conclusion

Creating a fact sheet (profile) is the first step in understanding the welfare status of Asian elephants in captivity. Combinations of profile structure, parameters selected and individual or group purpose provided may offer simple but distinct knowledge about the current status, welfare and management of the species in captivity. If parameters across individuals or institutions are taken into consideration, the profiles may have many other benefits. These benefits may be difficult to condense in a single document. Maintaining elephants in captivity is a dynamic process. As time passes, age of the elephant or location or other details given in the profile or profiles keep changing and even name of the animal may be changed depending on the institution it is transferred or gifted to. As time moves on, the actual challenge is to maintain new information on various aspects or parameter selected. Creating and monitoring is a dynamic process and out dated information has very little or no value for the species and its management in captivity.

Updating information is a long term process and there should be motivation, reason and resources to do so. Our study on captive elephant ecology and management initiated the process of creating fact sheets or profiles for captive elephants, and the process has to be continued. The updating process to become easier or effective has to be a part of the work responsibility of the concerned government authorities. However, the government alone cannot under take this significant but time and resource consuming assignment and every one who is concerned about the status of welfare elephants in captivity has to contribute or become part of this important assignment.

References

- Bist, S.S., Cheeran, J.V., Choudhary, S., Barua, P. and Mishra, M.K. (2001). Giants on our hands. Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Domesticated Asian Elephant Bangkok, Thailand.
- Clubb, R. and Mason, G. (2002). A review of the welfare of zoo elephants in Europe: A report commissioned by the RSPCA. Oxford, U.K., University of Oxford, Animal Behaviour Research Group, Department of Zoology.
- Poole, J.H., and Moss, C.J. (2008). Elephant sociality and complexity. The scientific evidence. In *Elephants and ethics toward a morality of coexistence* (C. Wemmer and C. Christen, eds.) C. A) The John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore. (Accessed online: http://www.elephantvoices.org/index.php?topic=tools&topic2=tools/documents/2_Poole_Moss_Final_7_12_06.pdf).
- Namboodiri, N. (2008). Role of rescue/rehabilitation/care (RRC) centres for captive elephants in Kerala. In *Welfare and management of elephants in Captivity: Proceedings of a Workshop on Welfare Parameters and their Significance for Captive Elephants and their Mahouts in India*, (S.Varma and D. Prasad, eds.), pp.73-77. Project Elephant, Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Government of India, Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA) and Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF), Bangalore, India.

Sreekumar, K.P., and Nirmalan G. (1989). Estimation of body weight in Indian elephants (*Elephas maximus indicus*), *Vet Res Commun.* 13 (1):3-9.

Sukumar, R. (2000). Asian Elephant (*Elephas maximus*). In: Reading, R.P. and Miller, B. (eds). *Endangered animals: a reference guide to conflicting issues*. Greenwood Press, Westport, Connecticut, London. Pp. 34-39.

Varma, S., Sujata, S.R., Brand, J v, Ganguly, S., and Rao, S. (2008). Draft concept note on welfare parameters and their significance for captive elephants and their mahouts in India. In *Welfare and management of elephants in Captivity: Proceedings of a Workshop on Welfare Parameters and their Significance for Captive Elephants and their Mahouts in India*, (S.Varma and D. Prasad, eds.), pp.17-53. Project Elephant, Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Government of India, Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA) and Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF), Bangalore, India.

Section 2:
Check-list of Captive Elephants in Karnataka

	Type	Location	Sl. No	Name of the Elephant	Age (Yrs)	Sex	Address
1	Forest Elephant camp	Bandipur	1	Jayaprakash	45	M	Deputy Conservator of forests, Bandipur
2			2	Chaitra	36	F	
3			3	Diana	13	F	
4			4	Theresa	12	F	
5			5	Pritiviraj	8	M	
6			6	Rajendra	6	M	
7			7	Roopa (Seetha)	6	F	
8			8	Padmaja	6	F	
9			9	Muruthanjai	4	M	
10			10	Hamsaraja	4	M	
11			11	Krishna	2.5	M	
12			12	Manikantan	2.3	M	
13			13	Bhatra (Dina Calf)	2.3	M	
14			14	Chaitra calf	0.25	M	
15		Dubare	1	Ekhadanta	55	M	Deputy Conservator of forests, Madkeri
16			2	Laxman	55	M	
17			3	Vikram	45	M	
18			4	Chandra	40	M	
19			5	Harsha	35	M	
20			6	Ajay	35	M	
21			7	Vijay	33	M	
22			8	Lambodara	33	M	

23			9	Gopi	30	M	
24			10	Indra	28	M	
25			11	Rama	20	M	
26			12	Thirtarama	21	M	
27			13	Moyra	21	F	
28			14	Ganapa	18	M	
29			15	Vijaya	50	F	
30			16	Caveri	45	F	
31			17	Maithili	40	F	
32			18	Mukambika	30	F	
33			19	Ranjan	7	M	
34			20	Kapila	9	F	
35			21	Sivagange	7	F	
36			22	Parashuram	2	M	
37		N-Hole	1	Raja	62	M	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Rajeev Gandhi National Park, Nagarahole
38			2	Zoo-Laxman	56	M	
39			3	Bharath	48	M	
40			4	Arjuna	48	M	
41			5	Surya	48	M	
42			6	Krishna	45	M	
43			7	Balarama	47	M	
44			8	Sekar	38	M	
45			9	Ravi	38	M	
46			10	Kumarswamy	38	M	
47			11	Vishnu	37	M	
48			12	Somasekar	36	M	

49			13	Asoka	35	M	
50			14	Gopala Krishana	35	M	
51			15	Abhimanyu	35	M	
52			16	Rajendra	35	M	
53			17	Rajesh	30	M	
54			18	Ganesha	26	M	
55			19	Pramukh	25	M	
56			20	Revathi	64	F	
57			21	Kokila	61	F	
58			22	Merry	52	F	
59			23	Sarala	50	F	
60			24	Varlaxmi	45	F	
61			25	Ganga (Gange calf)	10	F	
62			26	Sarathi	10	M	
63			27	Kethan	7	M	
64			28	Bhima	7	M	
65			29	Srinivas (Kogila calf)	5	M	
66			30	Tunga	7	F	
67			31	Chamundeswari calf	6	F	
68			32	Vegalaxmi (Sarala calf)	5	F	
70			33	Manavi	3	F	
71		Sakrebyle	1	New Tusker	54	M	Deputy Conservator of Forests, Shimoga Wildlife Division, Shimoga
72			2	Ganesha	35	M	
73			3	Rajendra	26	M	
74			5	Sagar	25	M	

75			6	Manikantan	20	M		
76			4	Ranga	19	M		
77			7	Indri (Indra)	74	F		
78			8	Kaveri	73	F		
79			9	Subathra	63	F		
80			10	Kapila	63	F		
81			11	Geetha	58	F		
82			12	Gange	49	F		
83			13	Netravathi	10	F		
84			14	Pragurithi	4	F		
85			15	Amurtha	4	F		
86			16	Aale	2	F		
87		K-Gudi	1	Sri Rama	55	M	Deputy Conservator of Forests, B.R.T, Chamarajanagara,	
86			2	Gajendra	55	M		
88			3	Kavitha	70	F		
89			4	Kantha	60	F		
90	Zoo	Bannerghatta	1	Vanaraja	47	M	Executive director, Bannerghatta Biological Park, Bangalore.	
91				2	Gayathri	48		F
92				3	Lilly	42		F
93				4	Suvarna	38		F
94				5	Vanitha	33		F
95				6	Menaka	20		F
96				7	Veda	12		F
97				8	Nisarga	8		F
98				9	Rupa	3		F
99				10	Vanashree	2		F

100		Mysore	1	Timbu	70	M	C/o Executive Director, Sri Chamarajendra Zoological Garden (Mysore Zoo), Mysore	
101			2	Richie-Rambo	11	M		
102			1	Rama	14	M		
104			2	Padmavati	51	F		
105			3	Gajalaxmi	29	F		
106			4	Kollegala		F		
107			5	Abhimanyu-Ganesh	3.5	M		
108			6	Airavathi	4.5	F		
109			7	Aishwarya	4.5	F		
110			8	Madesha	1.5	M		
111		Mangalore - Pilikula Nisargadama	1	Prashanth	45	M	Executive Director, Pilikula Nisargadhama, Mangalore.	
112			2	Durga Parameshwari	51	F		
113	Private Ownership	Dubare	1	Kalpana	26	F	Aane-mane Foundation, Bangalore	
114				2	Maladevi	20		F
115				3	Bhema	3		M
116			Mysore	1	Gemini	45	F	Manager, Mysore Palace, Mysore
117				2	Ruby	45	F	
118				3	Sita	40	F	
119				4	Chanchal	30	F	
120				5	Indra	20	F	
121				6	Preeti	20	F	
122			7	Rajeshwari	14	F		

123	Temple/Ashram/Mutt	Art of Living	1	Mahadeswara	50	M	Art of living Sri Sri Ravi Shankar Ashram, Kanakapura road, Bangalore	
124			2	Indrani	9	F		
125		Alaknoor	3	Raja	11	M		Managere,Alaknoor- Belgaum
126		Suttur	4	Masti	14	M	Suttur matt, Mysore	
127			5	Lakshmi	8	F		
128		Udupi	6	Laxmeesha	16	M	Shiur mutt-Udupi	
129		Davangere	7	Ganesha	12	M	Durgambika Temple –Davangere	
130		Dharmasthala		8	Ganga	59	F	Shri Kshetra, Dharmasthala, Dakshina Kannada
131				9	Latha	38	F	
132		Madhol	10	Sudha	40	F	Mahalakshmi temple,-Belgaum	
133		Nanjanagudu	11	Kalpana (Gauri)	40	F	Nanjanagudu,Mysore, Venkateshwara temple	
134		Shirhatti	12	Champa	40	F	Sri Jagatguru Pakkieshwara Samsthana Mutt,Shirhatti-Gadag	
135		Kollur	13	Indira	40	F	Sri Kollur Mookambika Temple,Udupi	
136		Yediyuru	14	Ganga	40	F	Shri Siddalingeshwara Temple, Yediyuru, Kunigal Tq, Tumkur Dist	
137		Hombuja	15	Aishwarya	38	F	Sri Hombuja Jain Mutt, Hombuja-577436, Shimoga	
138		Bedkalya	16	Usharani	35	F	Sri 108 Acharya Keshu Bhusan Trust, -Bedkalya-(Bedikiyal) Belgaum	
139		Bale honnur	17	Laxmi	35	F	Sri Rambapuri Mutt,Bale honnur-Chickamagalur	
140		Udupi	18	Subthara	30	F	Udupi-Krishana Temple	
141		Ujjini	19	Lakshmi	30	F	Shri Maralu Siddeshwara Temple,-Bellary	
142		Bichali	20	Gajalakshmi-Menaka	28	F	Bichali,Bichali-Gulburga	
143		Shirhatti	21	Jhansi Rani	20	F	Mukti Mandir Dharma Kshetra, Shirhatti-Gadag	
144		Hampi	22	Lakshmi	20	F	Virupaksha Temple, Hampi-Bellary	
145		Kateelu	23	Mahalaxmi	20	F	Kateel, - Chickamagalur	

146		Sirigere	24	Gauri	18	F	Sirigere,-Chitradurga
147		Chitradurga	25	Neelambika	18	F	Murugarajendra Mutt, Chitradurga, Chitradurga district
148		Airani	26	Sreedevi	12	F	Airani-Davangere- Purchsed from Bihar 20080-Mahout Naushad-Cawadi Munna
149		Shedbal-	27	Padma-Rajni Bhai	11	F	Sri Madacharya Shanti Sagar Digambar Jain,- Shedbal-Belgaum
150		Shringeri	28	Srilakshmi	11	F	Shringeri temple,Chikkamagalur
151		Kodyadka	29	Laxmi	9	F	Sri Devi Annapoorneshwari Kshetra,Udupi district
152		Bangalore (Vidyaranyaपुरa)	30	Sri durga	8	F	Kalika Durga Parameshwarai Temple, Vidyaranyaपुरa, Bangalore
153		Kukke Subramanya	31	Yashaswi	5	F	Sri Kukke Subramanya Temple, Dakshina Kannada
154	Circus	Bangalore	1	Lucky Prasad	45	M	
155			2	Anarkali	30	F	
156			3	Rani	25	F	
157			4	Ashoki	23	F	
158			5	Lucky (spiked)	15	F	
159			6	Lakshmi	9	F	
160			7	Ganga	7	F	



Green dots denote Forest Camps; Blue denotes Zoos and Red denotes Temples, Mutts and Private Ownership

*For abbreviations used PK: Pilikula Nesargadama SHAKBT: Sri 108 Acharya Keshu Bhusan Trust SJPSM: Sri Jagatguru Pakkieshwara Samsthana Mutt SMSSDJ: Sri Madacharya Shanti Sagar Digambar Jain DT: Durgaambike temple KKS: Kukke Subramanya MMDK: Mukti Mandir Dharma Kshetra SLB: Shri Laxmisen Bhattarak

Figure 7: Locations of captive elephants presented through Google Earth for Karnataka State, southern India

Elephant deaths in Karnataka (up to March 2009)								
		S.No	Location		Name of the Elephant	Age	Sex	Month/Year/cause of death
1	Elephant camp	1	Bandipur	1	Rani	60	F	2008
2		2		2	Blind female	30	F	2008
3		3	Dubare	1	Ammi	85	F	2005
4		4		2	Manu	34	M	2006
5		5		3	Ganesh	8	M	2006
6		6		4	Mandra	0.8	F	June 2009
7		7	N-hole	1	Manikandan	30	M	February 2009
8		8		2	Gange	7	F	Not known
9		9	Sakkrebaylu? spelling	1	Shivu	67	M	February 2009
10		10		2	Kunti	66	F	2008
11		11		3	Ganga	49	F	Not known
12		12		4	Vajra	2	M	Not known
13	Zoo	1	Mysore zoo	1	Jambi	33	F	Not known
14		2		2	Rescued Calf	0.1	F	Not known
15	Temple	1	Kukke Subramanya	1	Indumati	51	F	May 2008
16		2	Sirguppa	2	Neela	27	F	Met with an accident in 2007
17		3	Hombuja	3	Padmaja, original name "Maya"	17	F	August 2006
18		4	Saudatti -Belagaum	4	Parvati	16	F	May 2008

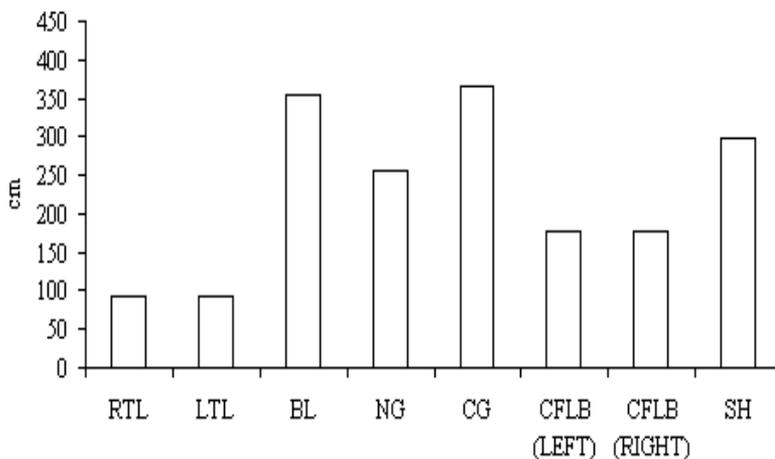
19		5	Mahalingapuram - Bagalkot	5	Shanthala	12	F	March 2008
20		6	Dharmastala	6	Shankar	12	M	May 2007
21		7	Shri Laxmisen Bhattarak, Mahaswamiji - Raibag-Belgaum	7	Bharathi-arundathi	10	F	March 2008

Section 3: Profiles

Forest Camp Elephants

BANDIPUR

Name of elephant	Jayaprakash	
	Photo: Surendra Varma	
	Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk type Location State Source Age/ Height at capture Location of capture Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Sterotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	45 Male Tusker Tusks full Bandipur Karnataka Captured 9 yrs N.Begur Submersion of forest Forest Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Docile None Yes Carrying tourists 4 h Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported 4 (officially known cases) No Diarrhea Yes 3

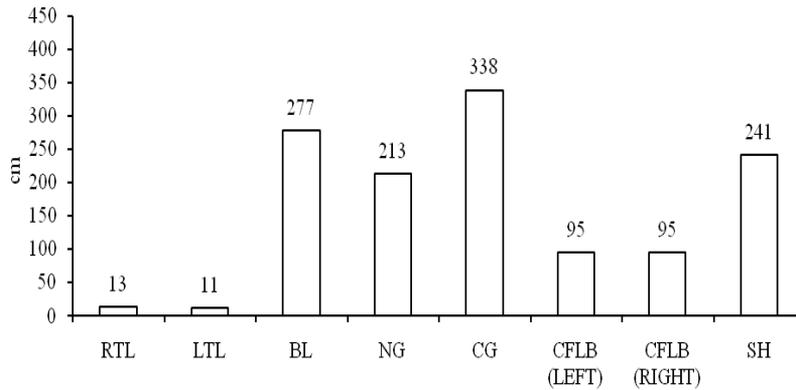


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right) Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Kullaiah	Masti
Age (yrs)	47	25
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	68%	24%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	18%	13%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Source of training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	4th Standard	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	1,32,000	30,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	No

Name of elephant	Chaitra
 <p style="text-align: right;">Photo: Surendra Varma</p>	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Location State Source Date of brith Height at birth Location of birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Sterotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	36 Female Not visible Bandipur Karnataka Captive born 1971 Not known Bandipur camp Forest Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Disobeys None No Carrying tourists 4 hours Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt NA 4 (officially known cases) No Diarrhea Yes 2

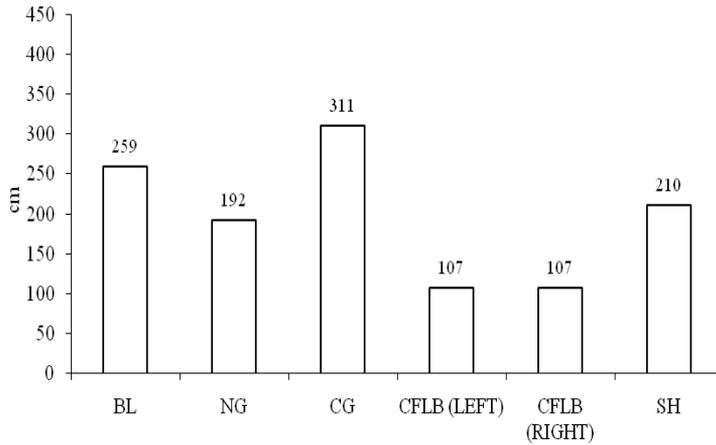


KEY:

Right Tusk/Tush Length (RTL), Left Tusk/Tush Length (LTL)
 Body Length (BL), Neck Girth (NG), Chest Girth (CG), Circumference of foreleg, base (Left) (CFLB) Circumference of foreleg base (Right) (CFLB),
 Shoulder Height (SH)

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Chenappa	No Cawadi
Age (Years)	35	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	46%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	3%	
Community	Tribal	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	5th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	51,600	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	4	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	KGID	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Diana
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Location State Source Date of brith Height at birth Location of birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Sterotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	13 Female Visible Bandipur Karnataka Captive born 26-03-1995 Not known Bandipur Forest Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Calm None No Carrying tourists 4 h Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt NA 1 (officially known cases) No Diarrhea Yes No change

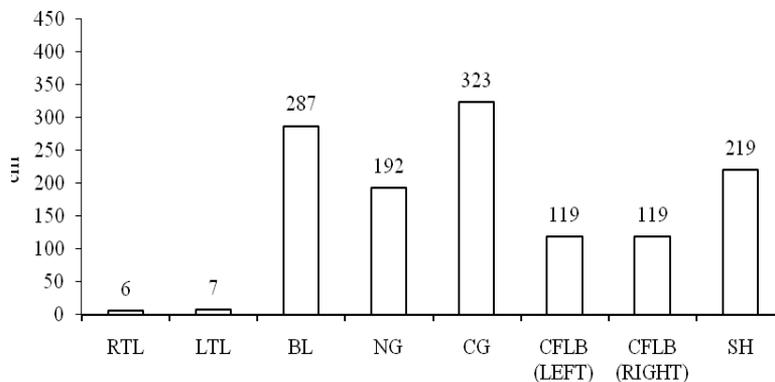


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Bhoja	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	40	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	50%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	77%	
Community	Tribal	
Source of training	Yes	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Not educated	
Salary/yr (INR)	50,000	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Self	
Will his children join this profession?	Not Known	

Name of elephant	Theresa
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Location State Source Date of brith Height at birth Location of birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Sterotypic behavior Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of Heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	12 Female Not visible Bandipur Karnataka Captive born 16-08-1995 Not known Bandipur Camp Forest Earthen River Yes/13 24 h Usually docile, but moody (had thrown 3 people, but not injured) None No Carrying tourists 4 h Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Yes 1 (officially known cases) Diarrhea Yes None



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

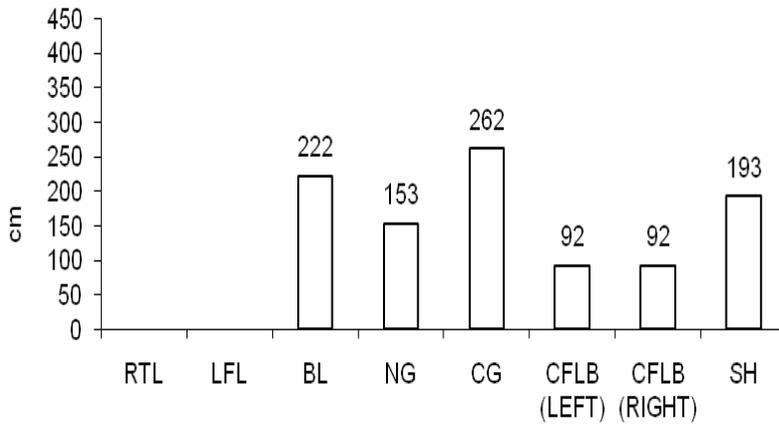
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	B.Kullaiah	Mahendra
Age (yrs)	45	26
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	64%	12%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	25%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Source of training	Experience	Not trained
Family occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	Not educated	Not educated
Salary/yr (INR)	62,000	28,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Stick, Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	KGID	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	No

Name of elephant	Prithviraj
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk type Location State Source Date of source Age/height at source Location of source Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/number of individuals Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	6 Male Tusker Full Bandipur Karnataka Orphaned 2001 4 months Moole hole, Karnataka Mother rejected in a fire accident Free ranging, chained 1.5 h Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Disobeys None No No work NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported None No Diarrhea Yes None



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Kalan	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	23	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	35%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Elephant	
Education	4th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	15,000	
Job status	Provisional	
Marital status	Not married	
Number of Children	Not known	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	NA	

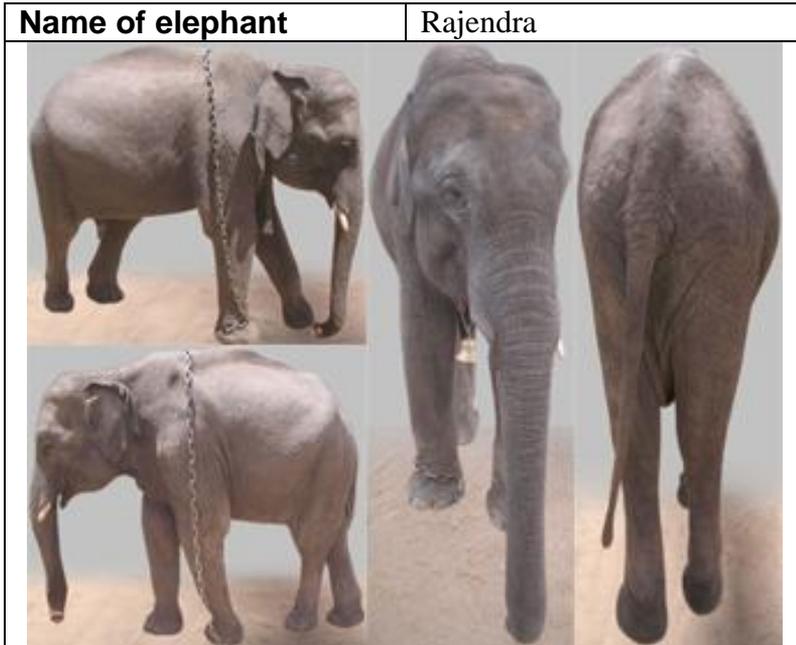
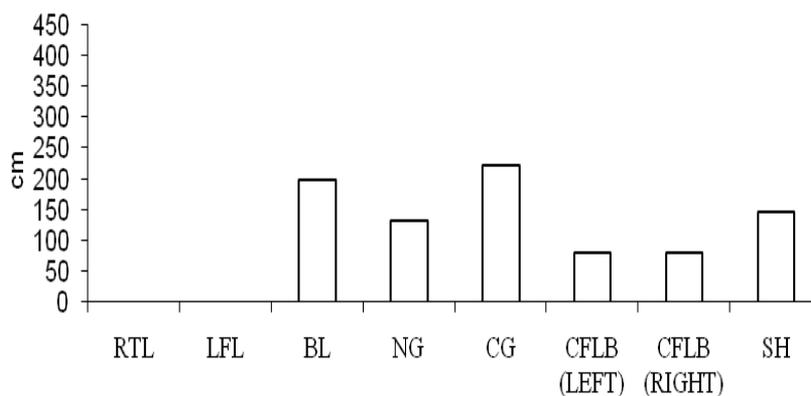


Photo: Surendra Varma

Age (yrs)	4
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Small tusks
Location	Bandipur
State	Karnataka
Source	Captive born
Year of birth	Not known
Height at birth	Not known
Location of birth	Not known
Type of shelter	Free ranging
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tank
Interaction with other elephants/Number	Yes/13
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Docile
People killed/injured	None
Sterotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	No work
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt
Status of musth	Not reported
Number of calves sired	None
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	Diarrhea
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	None



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

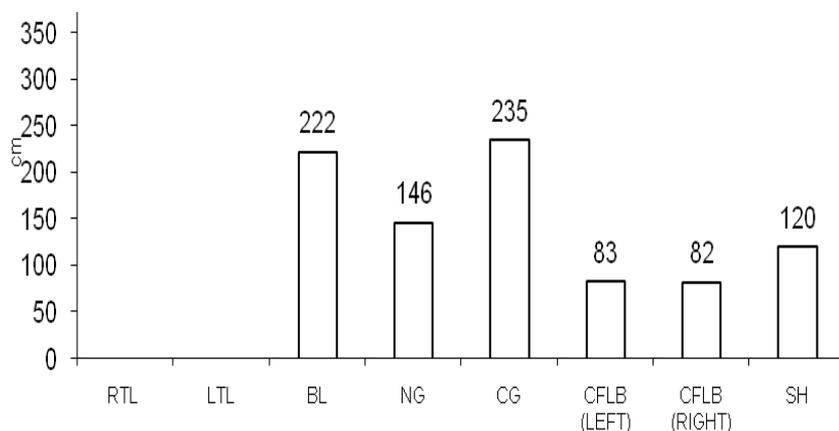
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Sanaiyada	No Cawadi
Age(yrs)	22	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	0.1%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	50%	
Community	Tribal	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Coolie	
Education	Not educated	
Salary/yr (INR)	45,600	
Job status	Provisional	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	5	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Roopa (Seetha)
-------------------------	----------------



Photo: Surendra Varma

Age (yrs)	4
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Not visible
Location	Bandipur
State	Karnataka
Source & date	Captive born
height at source	Not known
Location of source	Bandipur
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tank
Interaction with other elephants/number of elephants	Yes/13
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Docile
People killed/injured	None
Sterotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	No work
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, horsegram, ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	None
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	Diarrhea
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	1

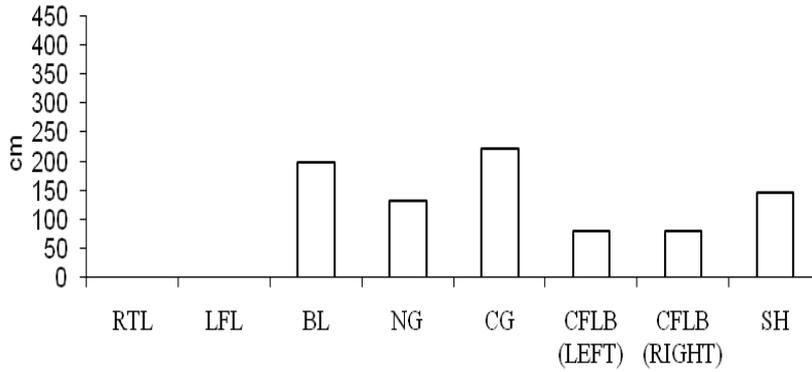


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Suresh	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	19	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	11%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	33%	
Community	Tribal	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Mahouts	
Education	5th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	30,000	
Job status	Provisional	
Marital status	Not married	
Number of Children	NA	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Not married	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	NA	

Name of elephant	Padmaja
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Location State Source Year of source Age at source Location of source Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/number of individuals Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Sterotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	6 Female Not visible Bandipur Karnataka Orphaned Not known 4 months Moole hole, Karnataka Mother rejected in a fire accident Free ranging, chained 1 to 5 h Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Docile None No No work NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram, ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt No None No Diarrhea Yes None

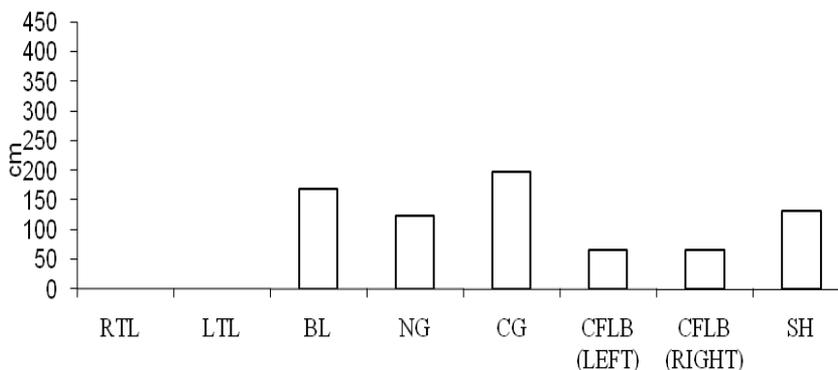


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Chandrashekar	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	28	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	29%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	
Community	Tribal (Betta Kurumba)	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	8th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	30,000	
Job status	Provisional	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Mruthinjai
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk type Location State Source Year of capture Age at capture Location of capture Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Sterotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	2 Male Tusker Small Bandipur Karnataka Orphaned 2004 15 days Mangala, Bandipur, karnataka Missed from mother Open, natural Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Disobeys None No No work NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported None No Diarrhea Yes, None

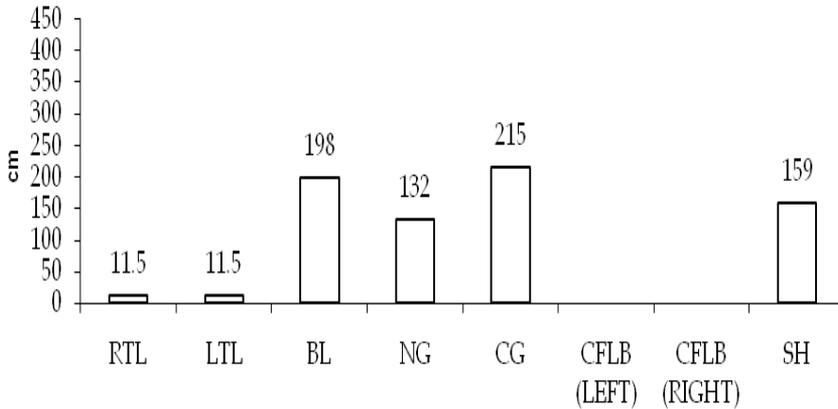


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Chandrashekar	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	28	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	29%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	
Community	Tribal (Betta Kurumba)	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Not known	
Education	8th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	30,000	
Job status	Provisional	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Hamsaraja
	<p style="text-align: right;">Photo: Surendra Varma</p>
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk type Location State Source Date of birth Height at birth Location of birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Sterotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type of food Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	4 Male Tusker Full Bandipur Karnataka Captive born 2003 Not known Bandipur camp Forest Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Disobeys None No No work NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported None None Lacerated Wounds/Hernia/Diarrhea/Papilloma Yes 2

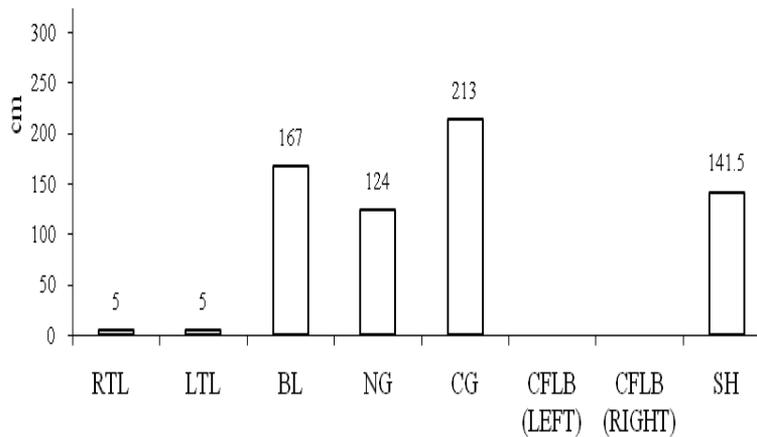


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Chenappa	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	35	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	46%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	25%	
Community	Tribal	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	5th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	51,600	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	4	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	KGID	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Krishna
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/tusker Tusk type Location State Source Date of brith Height at birth Location of birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Sterotypic behavior Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	1.6 Male Tusker Not visible Bandipur Karnataka Captive born 2006 Not known Bandipur camp Forest Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Docile None No No work NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported None No No Yes None

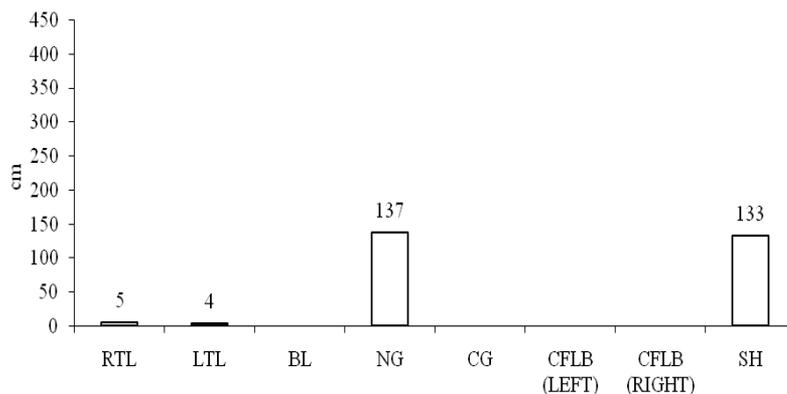


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	B.Kullaiah	No Cawadi
Age(yrs)	45	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	64%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	
Community	Tribal	
Source of training	Yes	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Not educated	
Salary/yr (INR)	62,000	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	3	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	KGID	
Will his children join this profession?	Not Known	

Name of elephant	Manikandan
 <p style="text-align: right;">Photo: Surendra Varma</p>	
Age (yrs) as on 01/06 Sex Makhna/tusker Tusk type Location State Source Date of brith Height at birth Location of birth Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/Number of individuals Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Sterotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	1.3 Male Tusker NA Bandipur Karnataka Captive born 2006 Not known Bandipur camp Forest Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Docile None No No work NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported None No No Yes 2



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Chenappa	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	35	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	46%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Source of training	Yes	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	5th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	51,600	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	4	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	KGID	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Bhatra (Diana's Calf)
 <p style="text-align: right;">Photo: Surendra Varma</p>	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Location State Source Date of birth Height at birth Location of birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with other elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	1.2 Male Tusker Bandipur Karnataka Captive born 2007 Not known Bandipur camp Forest Earthen Tank Yes/13 24 h Docile None No No work NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram,ragi, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported None None No Yes None

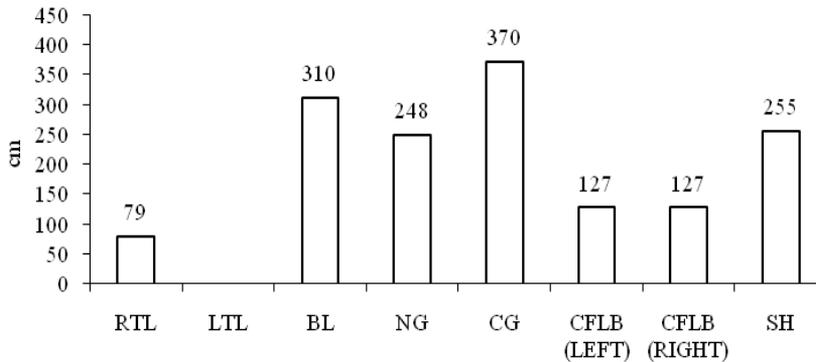
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Bhoja	No Cawadi
Age(yrs)	40	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	50%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	
Community	Tribal	
Source of training	Experience	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Not educated	
Salary/yr (INR)	50,000	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	KGID	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Chaitra's Calf
Name of elephant	Calf (Chaitra's calf)
Age (yrs)	0.25
Sex	Male
Makhna/tusker	Tusker
Location	Bandipur
State	Karnataka
Source	Captive born
Date	2008
Height at source	Not known
Location	Bandipur camp
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tank
Interaction with other elephants/Number	Yes/14
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Playful
Number of people killed/injured	None
Sterotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	No work
Hours/day	NA
Source of food	Mother's milk
Type	NA
Status of musth	Not reported
Number of calves sired	None
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	NA

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name Age (yrs) Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) Community Source of training Family occupation Education Salary/yr(INR) Job status Marital status Number of Children Usage of tools Type Health status Insurance Source Will his children join this profession?	No mahout	No Cawadi

DUBARE

Name of elephant	Ekadanta
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height when captured Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	55 Male Tusker Single tusk Dubare Karnataka Captured Siddapura, Koduku 35 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen River Yes/15 24 h Calm None No Carrying tourists 1.5h (10.30 a.m.12.00 noon) Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Reported Nil (due its blindness) Partial blindness No Yes Nil (due its blindness)

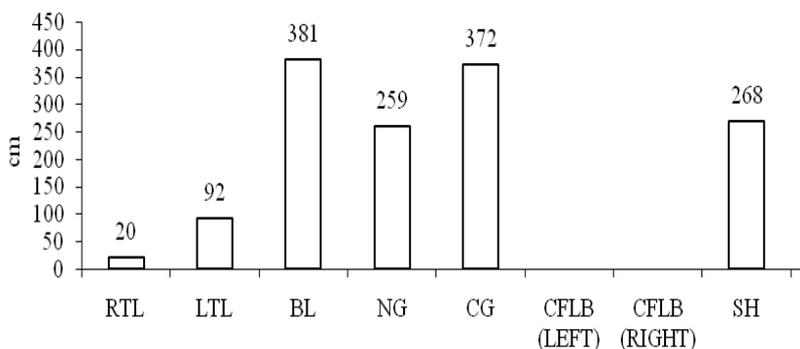


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Rajappa	Gopal
Age (yrs)	28	25
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	82 %	80%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	18%	0.90%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	Nil	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Kokke	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Lakshman
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/height when sourced Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	55 Male Tusker Right tusk broken, left tusk tip broken Dubare Karnataka Captured Siddapura, Koduku 35 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Open Earthen River Yes/10 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Reported 4 (officially known cases) Dry bullet wounds, shot by villagers No Yes 3

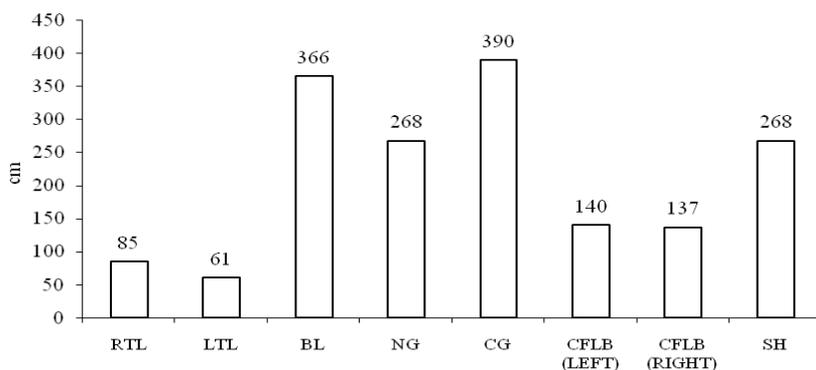


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Putta	J.K.Nagesha
Age (yrs)	54	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	41%	29%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	13%	13%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No	No
Family occupation	Coolie	Coolie
Education	None	6th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	84,000	29,760
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden Ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	NGO (Rotary Club)	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	No

Name of elephant	Vikram
 <p>Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi</p>	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/ Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	45 Male Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captured (Most likely 1994) Mulambi 34 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Free ranging though also chained for several hours Earthen River Yes/depends,generally upto 12 24 h Calm, predictable None No Carrying tourists, used in Mysore Dasara Procession 4 h Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Reported 5 (officially) No No Yes Nil

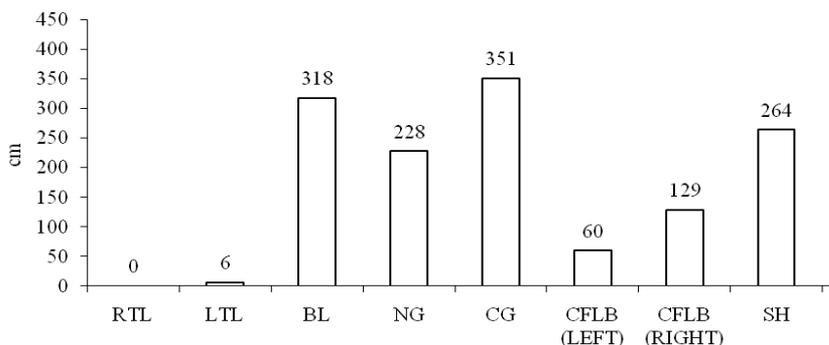


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Kura	J.K. Linga
Age (yrs)	60	50
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	50%	46%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	50%
Community	Tribal (Jenu kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu kuruba)
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Cawadi
Education	None	None
Salary/yr	81600 Rs	30000 Rs
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	5
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	NK	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Yes

Name of elephant	Chandra
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of rescue Age/height when rescued Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	40 Male Tusker Left tusk only Dubare Karnataka Rescued (1990) Hosagutthi Shanvarsenth Taluk Coorg region 16 yrs Rescued from well Open, natural Earthen River Yes/21 24 h Trustworthy None No Timber logging, Tourism rides 4 to 5 hours Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Reported Not known No No Yes None

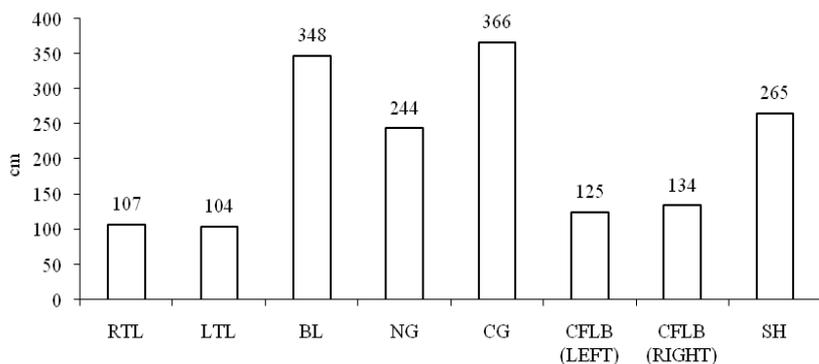


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K.Mari	Sabu
Age (yrs)	29	50
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	69%	40%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	23%	23%
Community	Tribal	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	30,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	Not known
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke	Ankush, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	NA

Name of elephant	Harsha
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	35 Male Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captured (1987) Kaltapura 13 Yrs, 7.5 Ft Human-Elephant Conflict Open, forest Earthen River, Tank Yes/4 24 h Calm Nil No Tourism, Tiber logging, Kungi, Mysore Dasara Procession Depending on the work Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Reported 3 (officially known cases) Chain marks on rear legs No Yes Nil

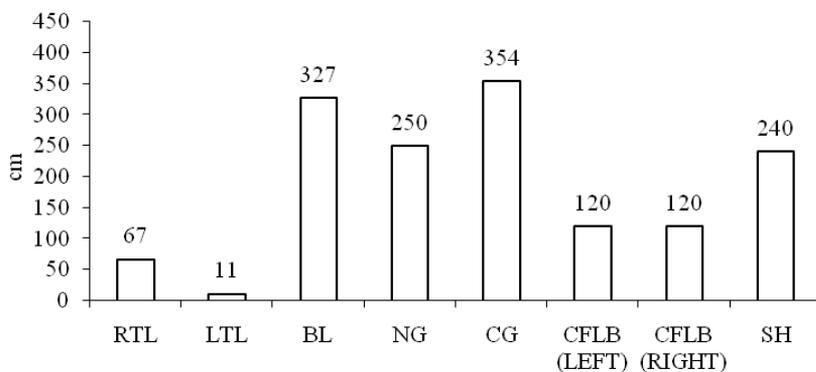


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Chikka	J.K Chinappa
Age (yrs)	52	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	53%	48%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	59%	59%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	None	None
Salary/yr (INR)	73,200	30,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	LIC, KGID	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Yes

Name of elephant	Ajay
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	35 Male Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captured, February 2009 Somwarpet, Kodagu 35 yrs Human Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen River Yes/5 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Not known Not known Capture injuries No Yes Nil



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Annaiah	Vijaya
Age (yrs)	28	23
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	14%	13%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	1%	1%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Coole
Education	5th Standard	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Vijay
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	33 Male Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captured, December 2008 Not known 33 yrs Human Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen River No/0 NA Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Not known Not known No No Yes Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Seenappa	Urne
Age (yrs)	35	50
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	86%	90%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	2%	1%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	36,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not Known	Not known

Name of elephant	Lambodara
-------------------------	-----------

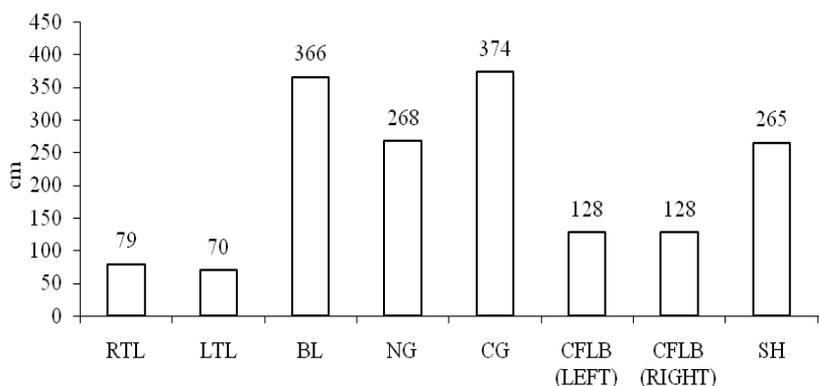


Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan

Age (yrs)	32
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full
Current Location	Dubare
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured, January 2008
Location of Capture	Dubare forest
Age/height at Capture	32 yrs
Reason for Capture	Human Elephant Conflict
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	No
Hours/day	NA
Personality	Aggressive
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Type	
Status of musth	Not known
Number of calves sired	Not known
Permanent injury/handicap	Capture injuries
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Ashoka	Kumara
Age (yrs)	35	28
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	86%	83%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	2%	2%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	3rd Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	36,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Kokke	Stick, Kokke
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Gopi
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	30 Male Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captured (1991) Karekoppa, Udagoor Forest, Karnataka 14 yrs/201cm Caused trouble to Villagers,Crop destruction Open forest, Free ranging Earthen River Yes/5 24 h Generally nervous, moderately good temperament None Yes Tourist rides,logging 5 h Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Reported 3 (officially known cases) No No Yes 4

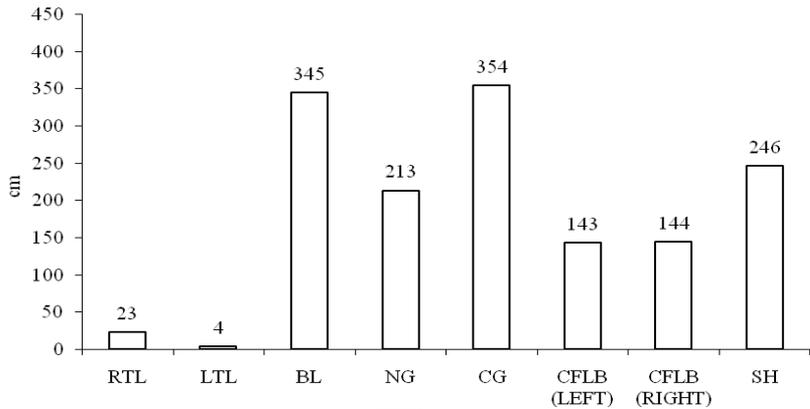


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Gopal	J.K.Doobha	Annayys
Age (yrs)	40	40	30
Total experience as a Cawadi (in relation to his age)	55%	42%	7%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	51%	1%	6%
Community	Tribal	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout	Mahout
Education	None	None	None
Salary/yr (INR)	30000	24,000	30,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	Wooden ankush,stick	Wooden ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No	No
Source	JLR, Rotary Club	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known	Yes

Name of elephant	Indra
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	28 Male Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captured (1986) Meenkoli forest, Karnataka 8 yrs Elephant - human conflict Forest Earthen River Yes/21 14 h Calm None No No work NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Reported/April 2 No Diarrhoea Yes 4



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

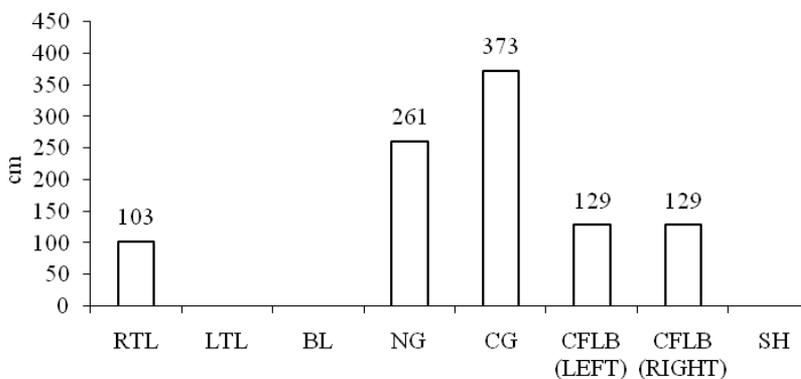
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Ayyana babu	Raju
Age (yrs)	37	28
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	54%	0.4%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %	42%	0.1%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Elephant handling	Agriculture
Education	8 th standard	2 nd standard
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	40,000
Job status	Permanent	Provisional
Marital status	Married	Not married
Number of Children	4	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick	Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	NA

Name of elephant	Rama
-------------------------	------



Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan

Age (yrs)	25
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Single tusk, right
Current Location	Dubare
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured, December 2008
Location of Capture	Kodagu
Age/height at Capture	25 yrs/260 cm
Reason for Capture	Human-Elephant Conflict
Type of shelter	Open
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	2
Hours/day	10 h
Personality	Calm but frightened
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Type	
Status of musth	Not known
Number of calves sired	Not known
Permanent injury/handicap	Blind in right eye
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Nil

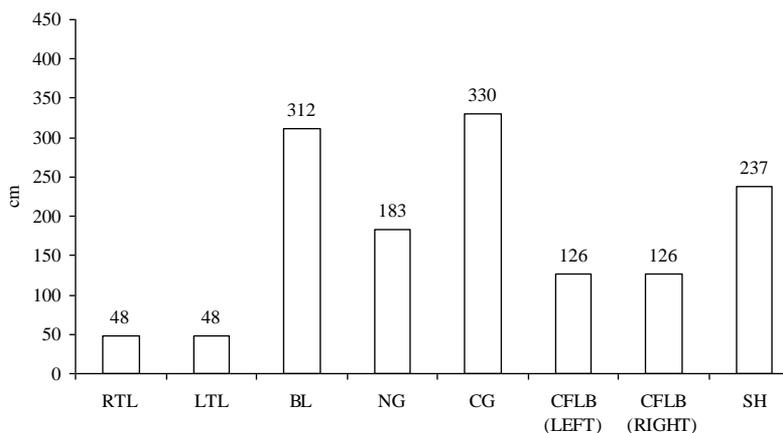


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Heera	Vishwanath
Age (yrs)	27	26
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	19%	20%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	2%	2%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	3rd Standard	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	36,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, Stick	Kokke, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Yes

Name of elephant	Thirtarama
Age (Yrs)	21
Sex	Male
Current Location	Dubare
State	Karnataka
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full
Source & Date	Captured, 2001
Location of rescue	Bukkepatna, Turuvekere
Age/height when rescued	18 yrs
Reason	Human Elephant Conflict
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/4
Hours/day	24h
Personality	Calm
People killed/injured	Killed before capture
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Status of musth	Not yet
Permanent injury/handicap	Bullet wound on its back (before capture)
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Changes of mahout	3



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Syed Mohammed	Vasanth
Age(Yrs)	28	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	46 %	83%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	10%	10%
Community	Muslim	Tribal
Formal Training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	7th Standard	7th Standarad
Salary/yr	60,000	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	Nil
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	NA

Name of elephant	Mayur
Sex	Male
Age (Yrs)	21
Current Location	Dubare
State	Karnataka
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk	Full
Source & Date	Captured, 1998
Location of Capture	Banawara, Arasikere
Age/Height of Capture	16yrs
Reason for Capture	Human-Elephant Conflict
Type of shelter	Open
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes
Hours/day	4
Personality	Difficult in musth, calm otherwise
Number of people killed/injured	Killed three before capture
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	Rides
Hours/day	Free ranging & stall fed
Source of food	Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Type	Yes
Occurrence of heat cycles	Yes
Calves born till date	NA
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Changes of mahout	3

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Parvez Pasha	Satish
Age(Yrs)	33	19
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	39%	11%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	10%	10%
Community	Muslim	Jenu Kuruba
Formal Training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	IInd PUC	Nil
Salary/yr	60000	55200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke	Kokke
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

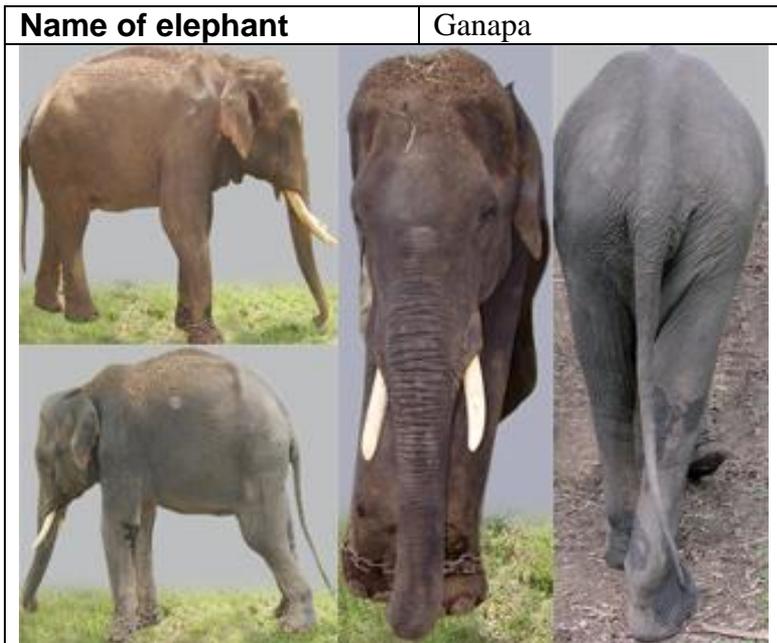
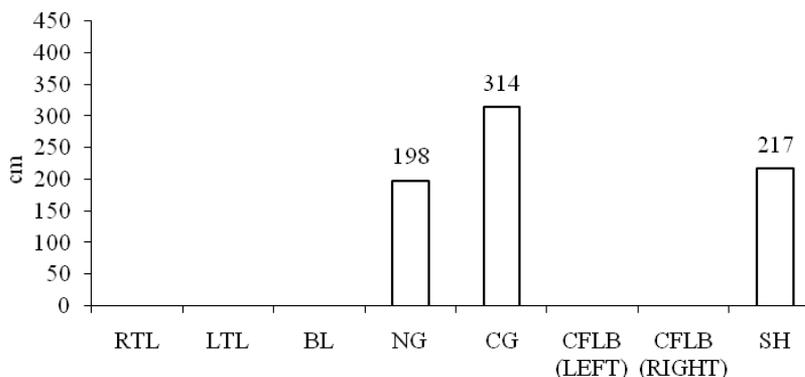


Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan

Age (yrs)	18
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full
Current Location	Dubare
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured, December 2009
Location of Capture	Dubare
Age/height at Capture	18 yrs/217 cm
Reason for Capture	Human-Elephant Conflict
Type of shelter	Open, forested, free ranging
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/3
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Aggressive
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Type	
Status of musth	Not known
Number of calves sired	Not known
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Nil



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Putta	Annu
Age (yrs)	27	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	81%	88%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	3%	3%
Community	Tribal	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	1,20,000	36,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Forest Department	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Vijaya
-------------------------	--------

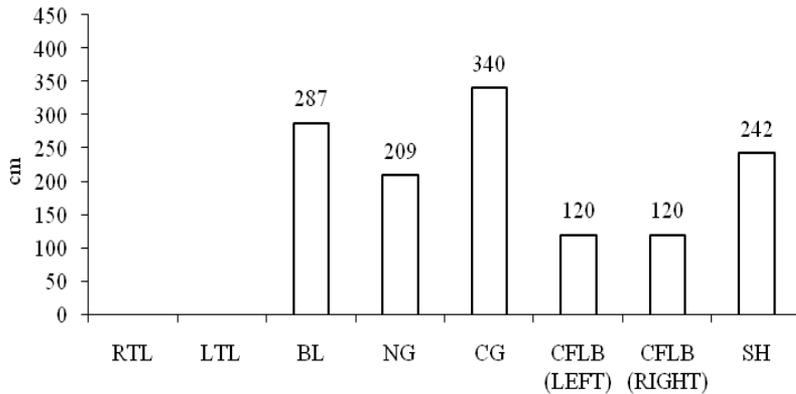


Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi

Age (yrs)	50
Sex	Female
Tush(visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Dubare
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured (1968)
Location of capture	Gurdiya-Hudgoor section Somwarpet,Karnataka
Age/Height when captured	12 yrs/207 cm
Reason for capture	For Forest department work
Type of shelter	Open
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/2
Hours/day	15 h
Personality	Nervous
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours/day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Type	
Occurrence of Heat cycles	Yes
Calves born till date	7
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	3

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Bhojappa	J.K Mali
Age (yrs)	35	30
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	86%	33%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	18%	40%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	Experience	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr	96,000	29,520
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	KGID	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Cauveri
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	45 Female Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captured, February 2009 Somwarpet, Kodagu 45 yrs Human Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen River Yes/5 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Not known Not known Capture injuries No Yes Nil



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

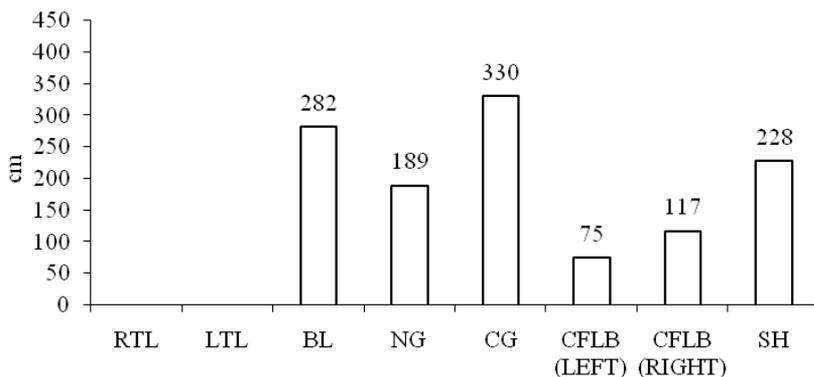
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Dhobi	Bhaskar
Age (yrs)	40	22
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	88%	77%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	1%	1%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	Nil
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Kokke	Stick, Kokke
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	NA

Name of elephant	Mythili
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Sex Age (yrs) Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/Height when Captured Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	Female 36 Not visible Dubare Forest Camp Karnataka Captured (1978) Maladhalli, Siddapur 5yrs For the forest dept. open,natural Earthen River Yes/21 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Cycling 2 No No Yes Not Known

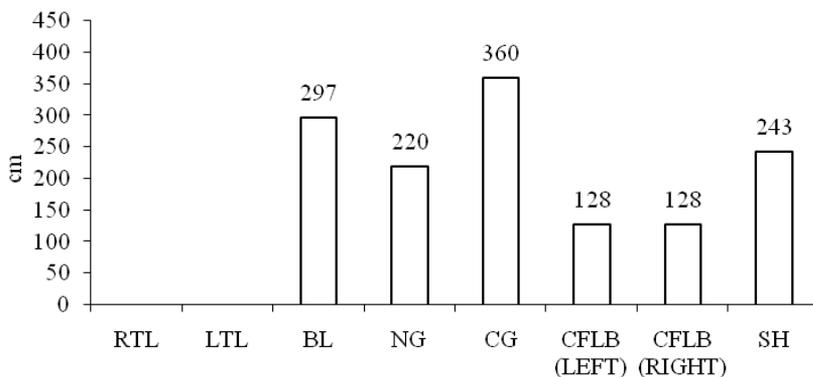


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi Name
Name	J.K. Sanna	Basavaraj
Age (yrs)	55	30
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	47%	83%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	51%	8%
Community	Jenu Kuruba	Tribal
Formal Training	No	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Coolie	Mahout
Education	Nil	S.S.L.C
Salary/yr (INR)	68,400	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Wooden ankush,kokke
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Mookambika
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height at source Reason for confiscation Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	30 Female NA Dubare Karnataka Confiscated from a temple in Mandya/May 2008 Mandya 29 yrs NA Forest Earthen River Yes/15 24 h NA NA NA No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Not known Not known No Has injury caused by a male elephant Yes Nil

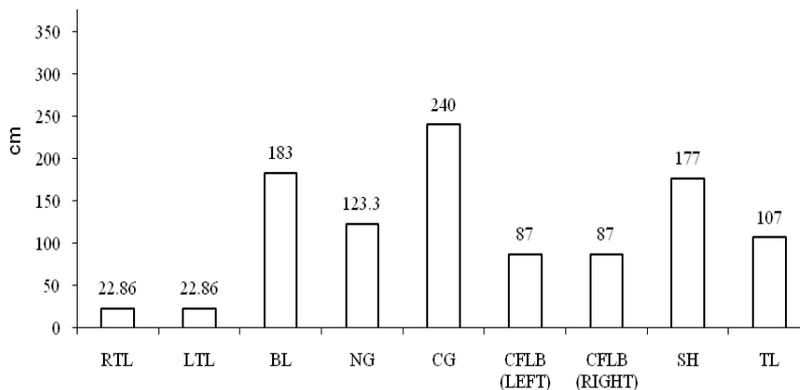


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Rajappa	Gopal
Age (yrs)	28	25
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	82%	80%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	33%	2%
Community	Tribal	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	Nil	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	NA	Not known

Name of elephant	Ranjan
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (Yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Height at Birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calved sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	10 Male Tusker Full Dubare Karnataka Captive Born Dubare Not known Free ranging Earthen River Yes/21 15 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Not reported Nil No No Yes Nil

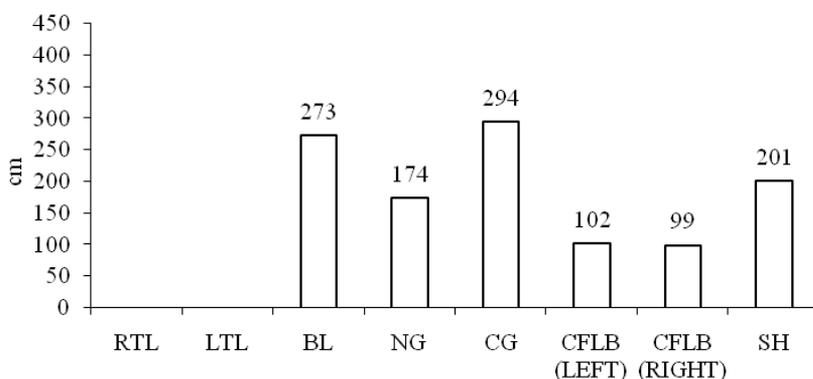


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Nagesh	Chandu
Age (yrs)	28	27
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	28%	37%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	66%	5%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	28,800	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	5
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden Ankush	Kokke
Health status	Had an accident	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Kapila
	
<p>Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of birth Height when Purchased Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed</p>	<p>9 Female Visible Dubare Forest Karnataka Captive born (2000) to Bhavani Methikodu, Titimiti Not Known Forest Earthen River Yes/15 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Yes Currently Pregnant No No Yes 1</p>

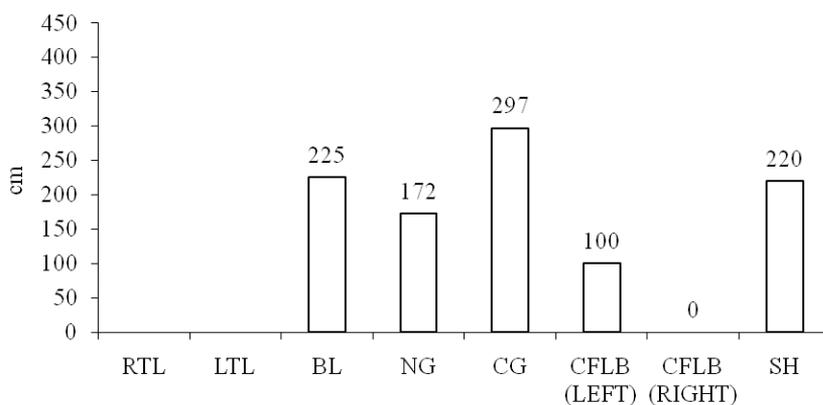


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Shankar	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	20	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	10%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	11%	
Community	Tribal	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	7th Standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Not married	
Number of Children	NA	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Kokke, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	NA	

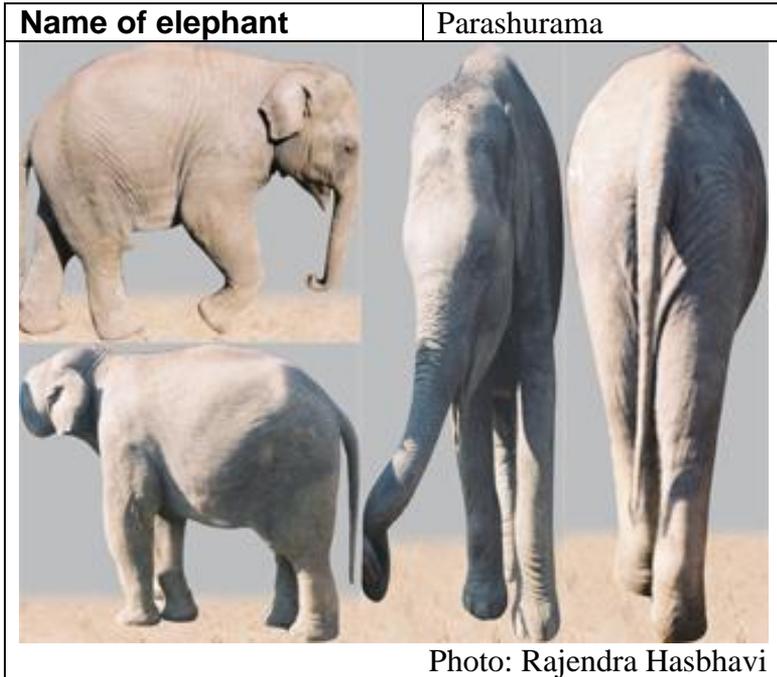
Name of elephant	Shivagange
	
<p>Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan</p>	
<p>Sex Age (yrs) Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of birth Height at birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed</p>	<p>Female 8 Tush visible Dubare Karnataka Captive born Sakrebyl FC (to Kapila) Not known Forest Earthen River Yes 16 h Calm None No None None Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane Not known NA No No Yes 2</p>



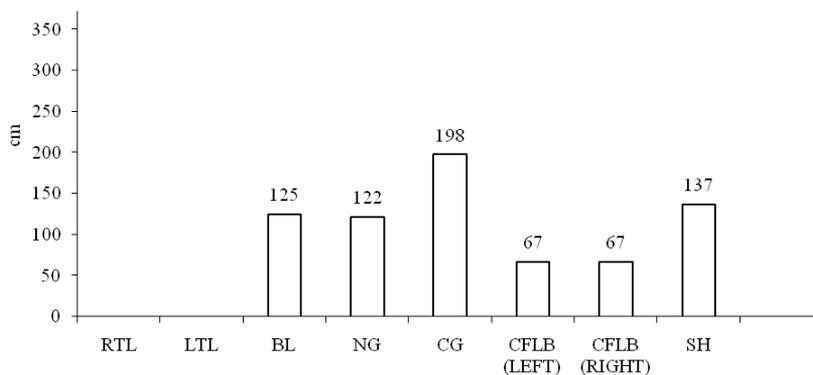
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Madu	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	30	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	67%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	29%	
Community	Tribal	
Formal Training	No	
Family occupation	Coolie	
Education	4th Standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	29,520	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden ankush	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	



Age (yrs)	5
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Not visible
Current Location	Dubare
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captive born (2004)
Location of Birth	Dubare
Height at Birth	100 cm
Type of shelter	Free ranging
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/21
Hours/day	16-20 h
Personality	Nervous
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Type	
Status of musth	Not reported
Number of calves sired	Nil
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Nil



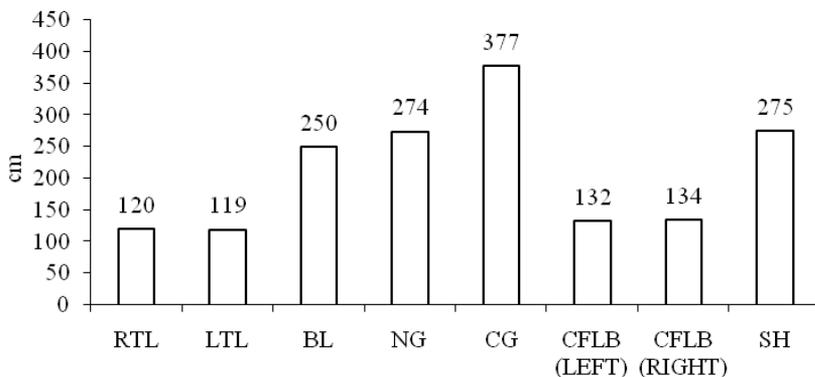
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Girish	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	26	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	31%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	40%	
Community	Tribal	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	NA	
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	1	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Kokke	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

NAGARAHOLE

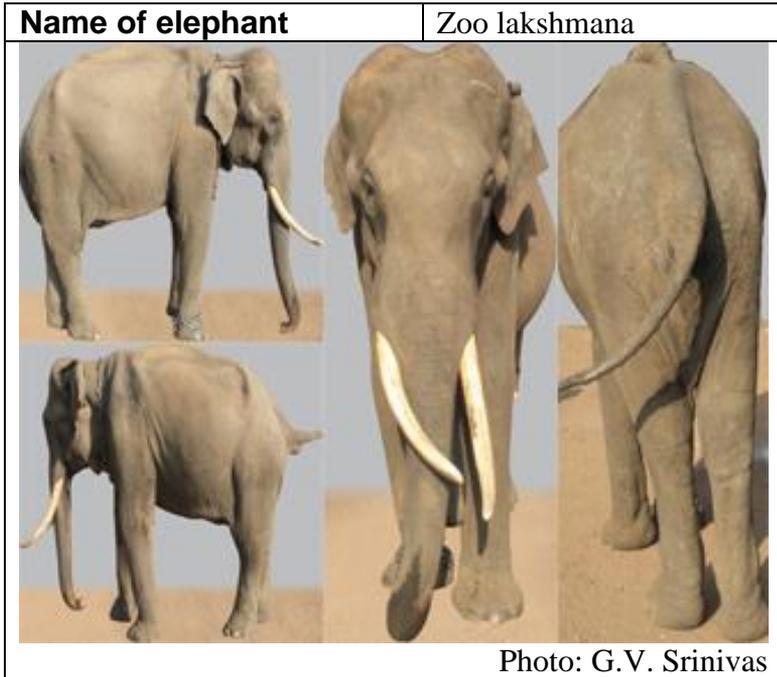
Name of elephant	Raja
	
Photo: G.V. Srinivas	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	65 Male Tusker Full & curved Balle Forest elephant camp Karnataka Captured (1980) Balle, D.B. Koppa Range 30 Yrs For forest department work Forest Earthen Tap water, borewell, backwater Yes/3 24 h Generally nervous and untrustworthy. Considered to be a killer. Killed 1, 1 injured None Not working anymore NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported Not known Old injury on front right leg No Yes 6



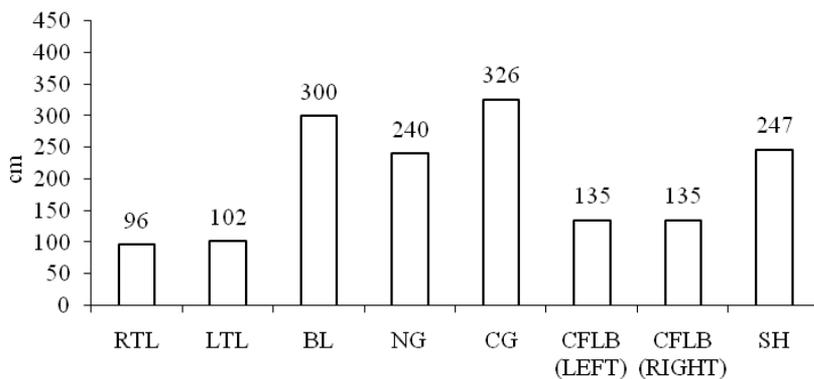
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Kumar	M.D. Salim
Age (yrs)	46	23
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	41%	22%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	4%	8%
Community	Tribal	Muslim
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Agriculture	Mahout
Education	None	5th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	39,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick	Wooden ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Forest Department	Forest Department
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known



Age (yrs)	56
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full, left tip broken
Current Location	Balle
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured
Location of capture	Matigodu, Karnataka
Age/height at capture	Not known
Reason	Abandoned as a calf
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River, pond
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/7
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Rough
People killed/injured	killed 1/injured 1
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	Riding, Logging, Kumki-3 times
Hours / day	2 h, 26 days per month
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt
Type	
Status of musth	Not reported
Number of calves sired	Not known
Permanent injury/handicap	Old injuries on rear legs
Disease reported	Whooping cough
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	4

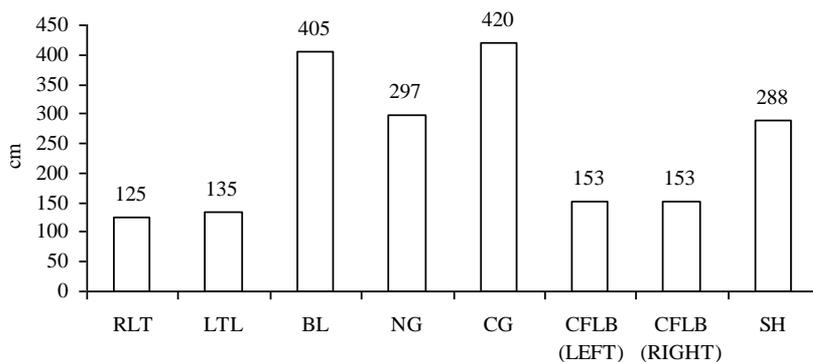


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Doddanna	J.K Harish
Age (yrs)	54	22
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	72%	27%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	18%	27%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	5th Standard	3rd Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	90,000	30,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush/stick	Stick
Health status	Eye infection	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Not known	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	No

Name of elephant	Bharath
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	48 Male Tusker Full Murkal Karnataka Captured (1984-85) Umblibetta-Hampapura 17 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen Pond, Stream Yes/1 24 h Rough nature (killer before capture) 5 No Logging, tourism 2 to 4 h Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported Not known Injury in Left leg No Yes 4



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Giriya	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	55	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	73%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	27%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Nil	
Salary/yr (INR)	95,000	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	4 children	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

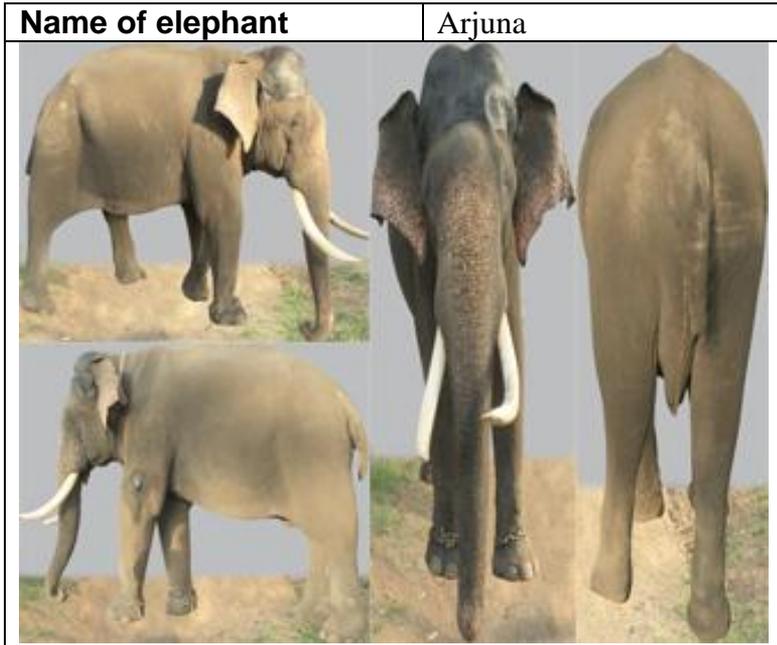
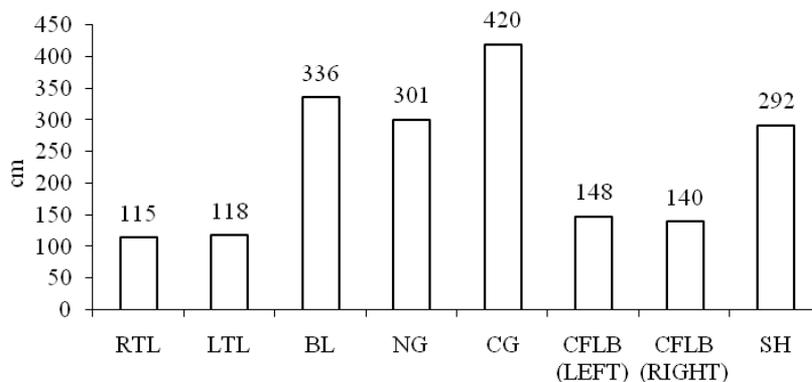


Photo: G.V. Srinivas

Age (yrs)	48
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Male
Current Location	Balle
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured (1965)
Location of Capture	Mathigodu
Age/height at Capture	8 yrs/182cm
Reason for Capture	For the Forest Department
Type of shelter	Open,natural
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Backwater, Borewell
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/2
Hours/day	24 hours
Personality	Untrustworthy,rough
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	None
Type of work	Dasara Procession
Hours / day	Not known
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt
Type	
Status of musth	Reported
Number of calves sired	2 officially known
Permanent injury/handicap	Cut tail, 2 inch hole in cheek, injury on left forehead
Disease reported	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	3 Mahouts, 9 Cawadis

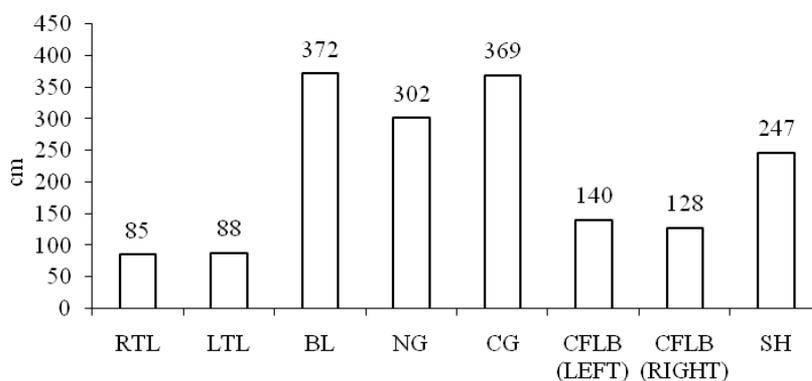


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Dodda Masti	Putta
Age (yrs)	51	22
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	49%	14%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	17%	13%
Community	Tibal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tibal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	72,000	78,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden Ankush, Stick	Wooden Ankush, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	F.D.	F.D.
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	No

Name of elephant	Surya
	
Photo: Santosh Naik	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/height when sourced Reason for procurement Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	48 Male Tusker Full Hebballa Karnataka Captured/1993 Kusalnagar-Dubari Forest 31 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Free ranging Earthen Stream Yes/1 24 h Calm, can be rough at times No No Not known Not known Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported 7 to 8 (officially known cases) Swellings on rear back Not known Yes 3

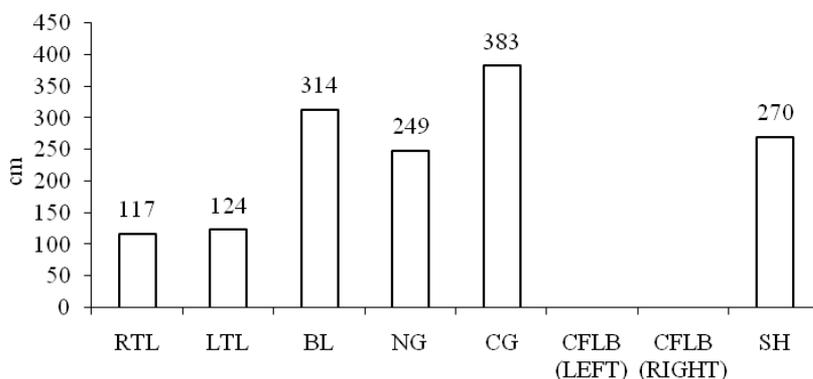


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.S. Gopal	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	42	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	43%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	22%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout and coolie	
Education	2nd Standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	55,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	4	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden ankush	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Krishna
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	48 Male Tusker Full/curved Murkal Forest Elephant camp Karnataka Captured/1972 (Khedda operation) Methikodu 2 yrs For forest department works Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/6 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported 4 (officially known cases) Left eye blind No Yes

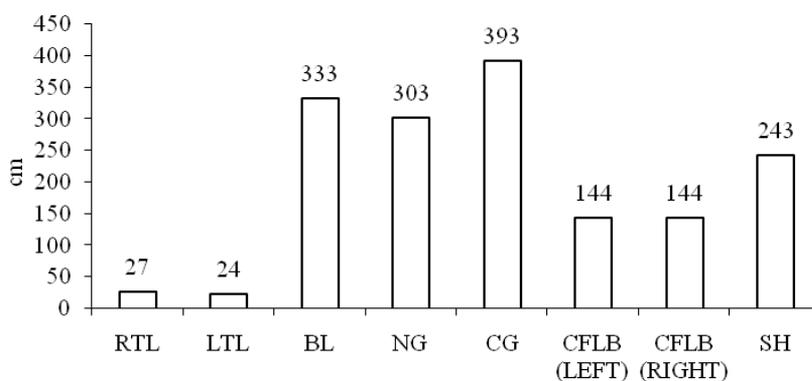


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Gopal (Ravi)	J.K.Raju
Age (yrs)	56	47
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		Not known
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	4%	Not known
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Forest guard	Not known
Education	3 rd standard	Not known
Salary/yr (INR)	Not known	Not known
Job status	Permanent	Provisional
Marital status	Married	Not known
Number of Children	4	Not known
Usage of tools	Yes	Not known
Type	Kokke, stick	Not known
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	KGID, LIC	No
Source	Govt	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Balarama
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	47 Male Tusker Broken Tip end Mattigodu Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured/1987 Umbalibetta 22 yrs Human-Elephant conflict Free Ranging but chained for few hours everyday Earthen Pond, Stream Yes/9 16 h Calm,obedient None No Dasara Procession 2 months every year Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported Not known Hind leg, tail injury, right eye blind Stomach problems Yes 3

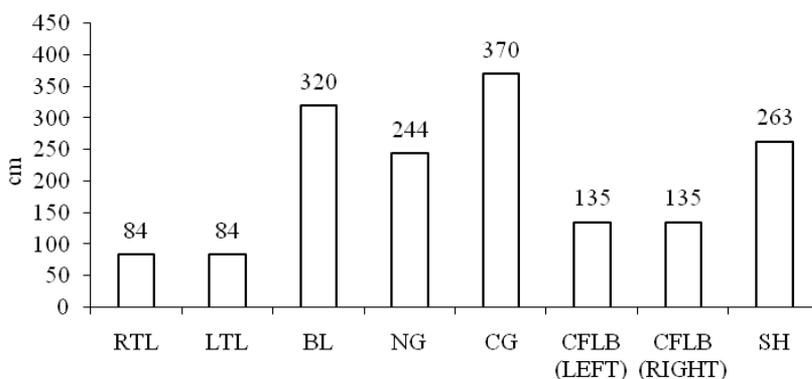


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Sanappa	J.K Themma
Age (yrs)	54	37
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	56%	49%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	9%	17%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Coole
Education	Not known	Not known
Salary/yr (INR)	84,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Provisional
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Shekhar
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Nuber of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	38 Male Tusker Full & tip broken Murkal Forest Elephant camp Karnataka Captured Hampapura (Umblibetta) 10 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/6 24 h Calm No No No NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported 4 to 5 (officially known cases) No No Yes None

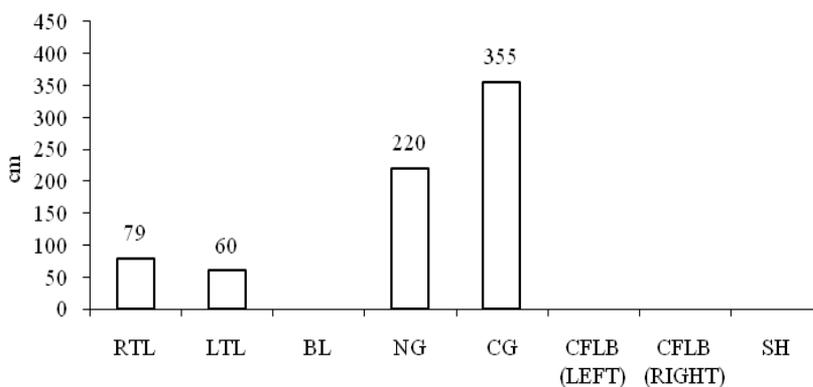


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Raju	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	35	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	86%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	32%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Nil	
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	Nil	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Kokke, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	NA	

Name of elephant	Ravi
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	38 Male Tusker Full Mattigodu Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured/1993 Kusalnagar-Dubari Forest 35 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/10 24h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Unreported 4 (officially known cases) No No Yes 4

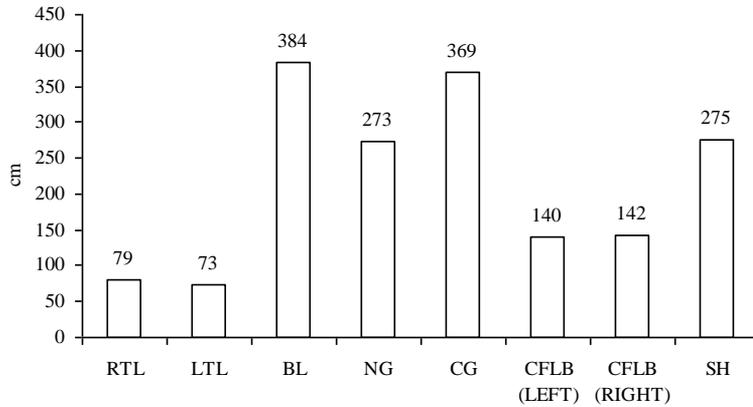


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Ravi	Kumara J.K.
Age (yrs)	28	28
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	32%	82%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	24%	21%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Coole	Mahout
Education	No	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	55,200
Job status		Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Kokke	Stick, kokke
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Yes

Name of elephant	Kumarswamy
	
Photo: G.V. Srinivas	
Age (Yrs) Sex Current Location State Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Changes of mahout	38 Male Balle Forest elephant camp Karnataka Tusker Full Captured (2001) Ubblebetta, Saniwarsanthe Range, Coorg 27 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Free ranging, chained for 12 hrs Earthen Backwater Yes/1 24 h Calm after capture 1 injured, assumed to have killed 1 villager No Patrolling 8 Hrs, alternate days Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported Not known 3 old dry wounds No Yes Nil

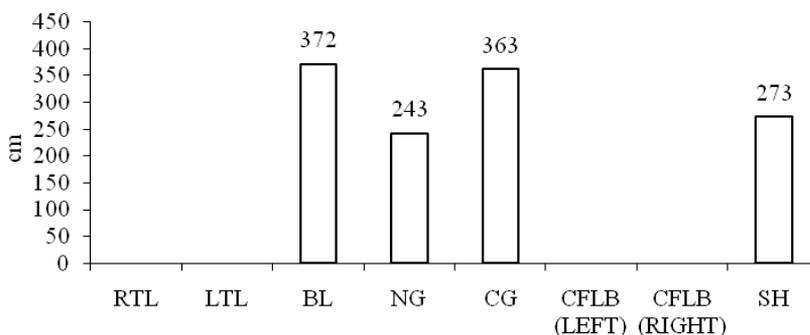


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Mahout Name	J.K. Mayappa	No cawadi
Age(Yrs)	50	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	60%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	27%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Coolie	
Education	4th Standard	
Salary/yr	29,000 Rs	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Vishnu
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Numberof calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	37 Male Tusker Right half broken Mattigodu Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured (2005) Hassan / Kandnoor Kadu 36 yrs Human-Elephant conflict Open { though chained for 24 hours} Earthen Pot None NA Ferocious temperament killed (7)/injured (2) No None NA Stall fed Ragi, horsegram, salt, jaggery, sugarcane and branched fodder Not reported Nil 4 holes in left ear, injury by tying rope No Yes 2

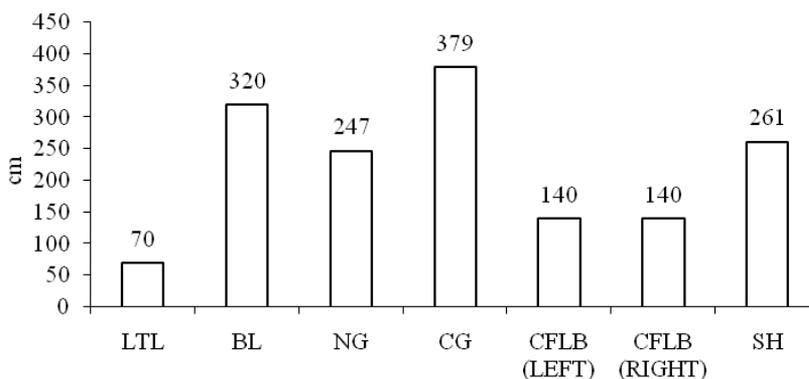


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Rama	Ranga
Age (yrs)	35	38
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	43%	39%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	1%	2%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	5th Standard	5th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	70,800	30,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	Adopted 1 child	5
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush	Ankush
Health status	Good	Backache
Insurance	Yes	Nil
Source	Not known	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Somashekhar
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Nuber of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	36 Male Tusker Single tusker Murkal Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured, March 2008 Kodlipet, Hassan 35yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/6 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not known Not known No No Yes None

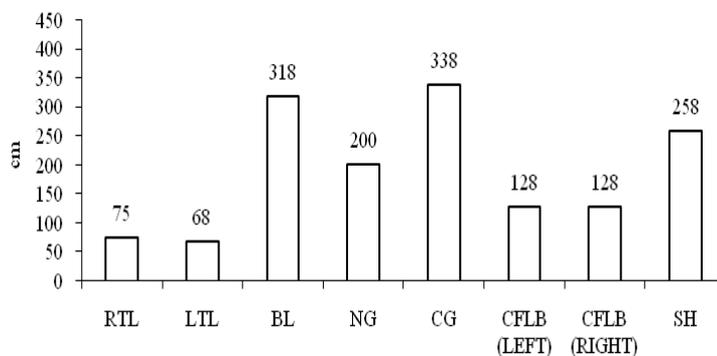


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Mottappa J.K.	Gopal
Age (yrs)	30	35
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	83%	86%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	4%	3 %
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	NA
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Not known	Not known
Number of Children	Not known	Not known
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	

Name of elephant	Ashoka
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	35 male Tusker Full Mattigodu Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured, March, 2008 Kodlipet, Hassan, Karnataka 35y Human-Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/10 24h Calm No No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported 6 (officially known cases) No No Yes None



KEY

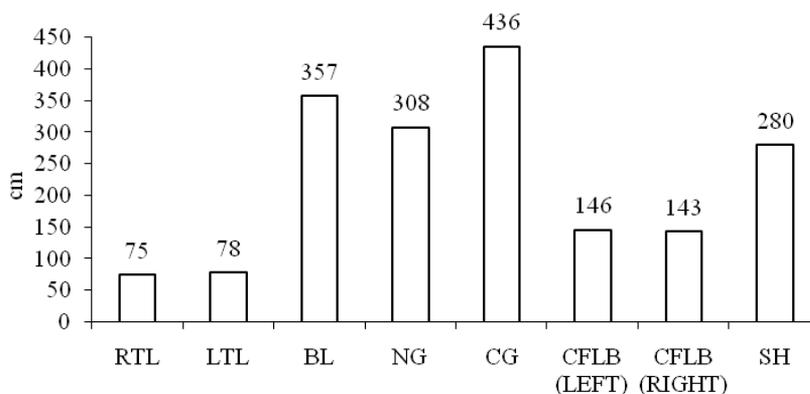
RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No mahout	Annaih
Age (yrs)		38y
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		87%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		43%
Community		Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training		No (but has experience)
Family occupation		Mahout
Education		Nil
Salary/yr (INR)		55,200
Job status		Temporary
Marital status		Married
Number of Children		2
Usage of tools		Yes
Type		Kokke, stick
Health status		Good
Insurance		No
Source		NA
Will his children join this profession?		Yes

Name of elephant	Gopala Krishna
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs)	35
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Short tusk
Current Location	Murkal Forest Elephant Camp
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured, May 2009
Location of capture	Saklespur
Age/height at capture	35 yrs
Reason for capture	Human-Elephant Conflict
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Not yet
Hours/day	NA
Personality	Needs to be trained
People killed/injured	No
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ragi, horsegram, jaggery, vegetables, banana and sugarcane
Status of musth	Not known
Permanent injury/handicap	Capture injuries
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Das	Sunil
Age (yrs)	35	25
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	86%	80%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	0.2%	0.2%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	3rd standard	6th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not Known	No

Name of elephant	Abhimanyu
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs)	35
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full
Current Location	Murkal Forest Elephant camp
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Capture (1977)
Location of Capture	Thittimathi sub-division, Hebballa, Karnataka
Age/height at Capture	10-15 Yrs
Reason for Capture	For forest department work
Type of shelter	Free ranging, except during Musth
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Pond
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/9
Hours/day	5 -6 h
Personality	Generally predictable and obedient, can sometimes be rough
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	None
Type of work	Forest Patrol & Dasara Procession
Hours / day	Depends, mostly 4-5 hours
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt
Type	Reported
Status of musth	Reported
Number of calves sired	4 (officially known cases)
Permanent injury/handicap	Tail cut, Bullet hole in right rear leg
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	None

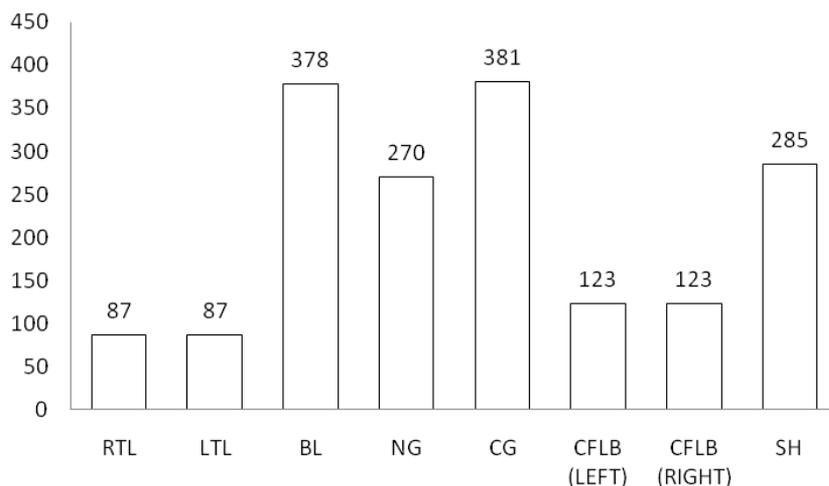


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Sanna J.K.	Vasantha
Age (yrs)	55	22
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	62%	27%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	74%	17%
Community	Tibal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tibal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	None	2nd Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	84,540	30,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush	Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	KGID, LIC	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Rajendra
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahout changed	35 Male Tusker Full Veeranna Hosahally, Hunsur Karnataka Captured (1989) Kareekoppa, Somwarpet range, Coorg, Karnataka 9ft, 35 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/10 24 h Predictable, can be rough Mahout was hurt in the chest No Only used for logs which fall on the road. Yearly 1 or 2 days Depending on the work duration Stall fed Horsegram, ragi, jaggery Unreported Not known Not known Yes Nil

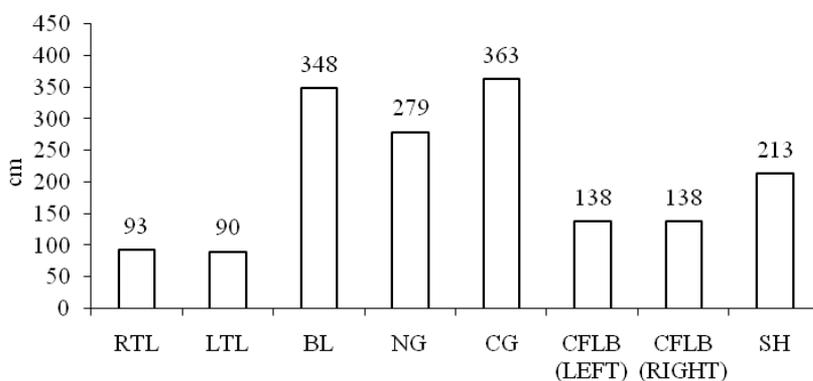


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Appu	J.K Thammaih
Age (yrs)	26	28
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	62%	57%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	46%	3%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	coolie
Education	No	5th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	30,000	28,800
Job status	Provisional	Provisional
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden Ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	children's choice

Name of elephant	Rajesh
	
Photo:G.V. Srinivas	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interactionwith elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	30 Male Tusker Full Veeranna Hosahally range Karnataka Captured Not known Not known Separated from mother Open Earthen Pond No NA Predictable No No Logging Not known Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Reported 7 (officially known cases) No No Yes 2

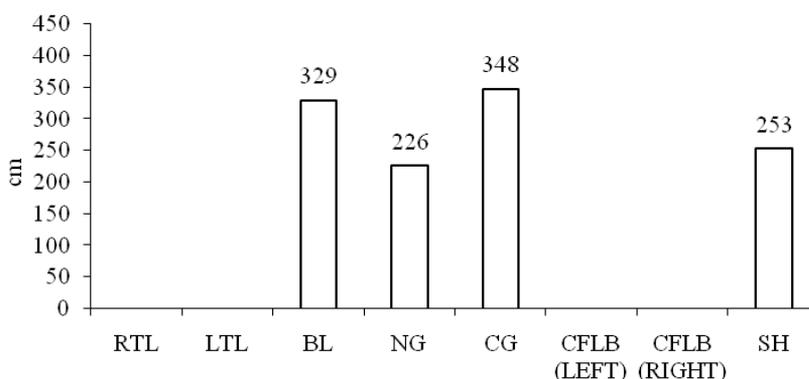


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Chandra	Annaya
Age (yrs)	40	55
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	48%	55%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	63%	40%
Community	Jane Kuruba	Jane Kuruba
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahouts	Mahouts
Education	Not known	Not known
Salary/yr (INR)	28,800	28,880
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	5	6
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Ankush	Stick, Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Yes

Name of elephant	Ganesha
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	26 Male Tusker Full Murkal Forest Elephant camp Karnataka Captured (2002) Pallibetta, Thithimathi Range, Karnataka 16 Yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Free ranging, chained for 12 Hrs Earthen Pond Yes/9 16-20 hrs Generally predictable, can sometimes be nervous and untrustworthy 2 killed, 3 injured No Logging, patrolling and bringing supplies to forest camp Depends on activity Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported Not known Tail tip is cut, Front and rear right legs have old injuries Not known Yes Nil

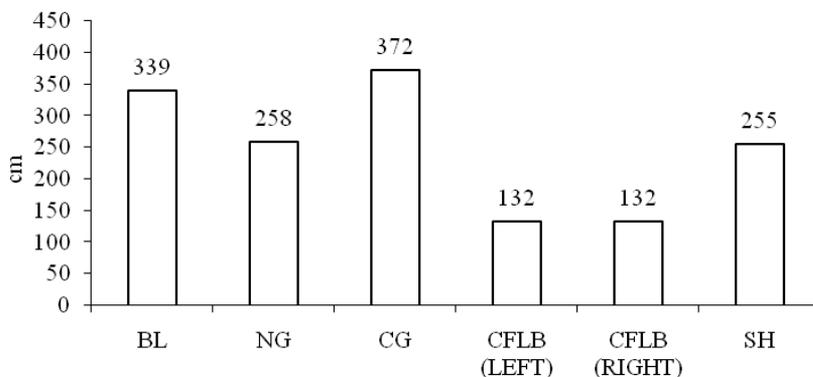


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Kuru	J.K. Madhu
Age (yrs)	50	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	86%	25%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	15%	30%
Community	Tibal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tibal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	None	2nd standard
Salary/yr (INR)	28,800	30,000
Job status	Provisional	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	No

Name of elephant	Pramukh
	
Photo: K.G. Avinash	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	25 Male Makhna Nagerhole Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Not known Not known Not known Not known Forest Earthen Stream, pond No NA Unpredictable at times No Not known Not known Not known Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported Nil No No Yes Not known

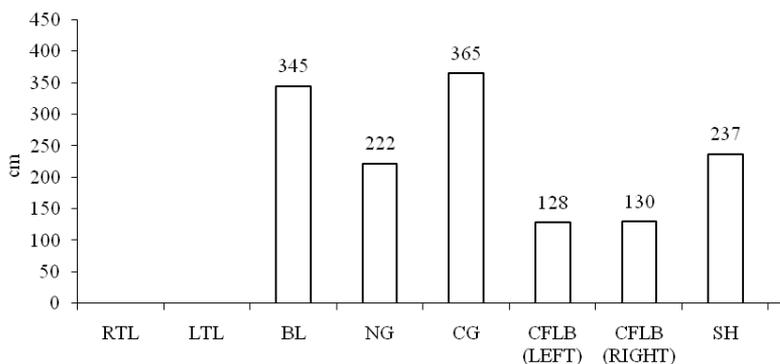


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No details available	No details available
Age(Yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Revathi
	
Photo: G.V. Srinvas	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/Height when captured Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	64 Female Not visible Sunkadkatte Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured Kakankote, Karnataka Not known For forest department work Forest Earthen Pond, Stream Yes/4 24 hrs Calm None No Tourist, Logging 2 to 4 h Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not known Not known Not known Swelling on right back leg Yes Not known

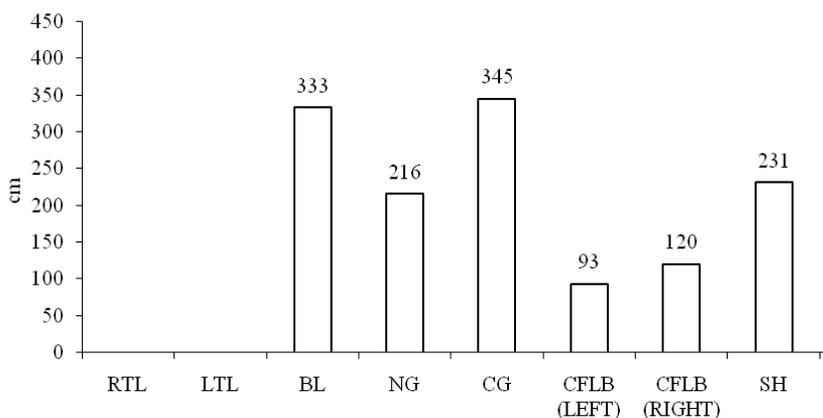


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No mahout	Ravi J.K.
Age (yrs)		45 years
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		29%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		2%
Community		Jenu Kuruba
Formal Training		No (Hereditary)
Family occupation		Mahout
Education		Not known
Salary/yr (INR)		66,000
Job status		Permanent
Marital status		Married
Number of Children		2
Usage of tools		Yes
Type		Ankush
Health status		Good
Insurance		Yes
Source		Not known
Will his children join this profession?		Yes

Name of elephant	Kokila
	
Photo: G.V. Srinivas	
Age (yrs) Sex Current Location State Tush (visible/not visible) Source & Date Location of Source Age/Height when Sourced Reason for procurement Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	61 Female Balle Karnataka Not visible Captured (1968) Kakenkotta 20 yrs For forest department work Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/6 24 h Calm None No Tourist rides and Dasara participant 2to 3 h Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not known 7 Not known Eye problem Yes 3



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

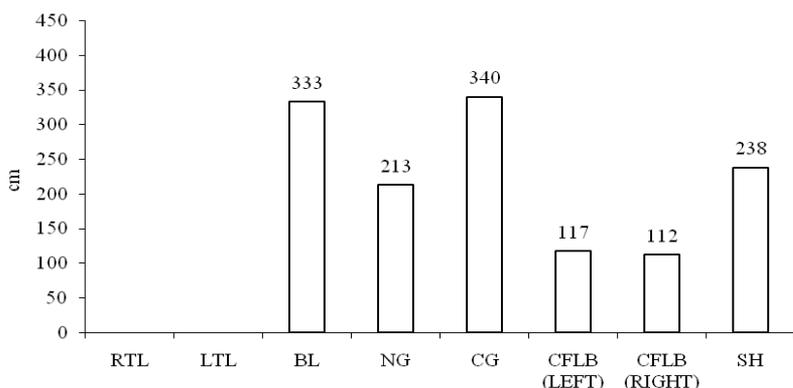
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Mahadev	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	49	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	41%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	23%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuraba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	No	
Salary/yr (INR)	84,000	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	5	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Not known	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Merry
	
Photo: G.V. Srinivas	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/Height when captured Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	52 Female Not visible Sunkadkatte Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured (1977) Balle (Kakankote) 22 yrs/185 cm For forest department works Open Earthen Pond, Stream Yes/4 24 h Calm None No Tourist rides 2 to 4 h Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported 4 No No Yes 2

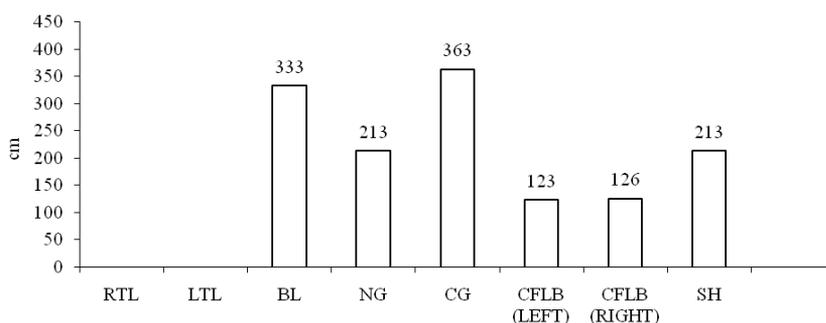


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Masthi	
	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Sarala
	
Photo: G.V. Srinivas	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/Height when captured Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	50 Female Not visible Sunkadkatte Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured (1971) Mastigudi, Balle range 12 yrs For forest department works Forest Earthen River, pond Yes/4 24 h Calm None No Tourist Rides 4 h Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Cycling 1 No Caused by a wild male elephant Yes 4

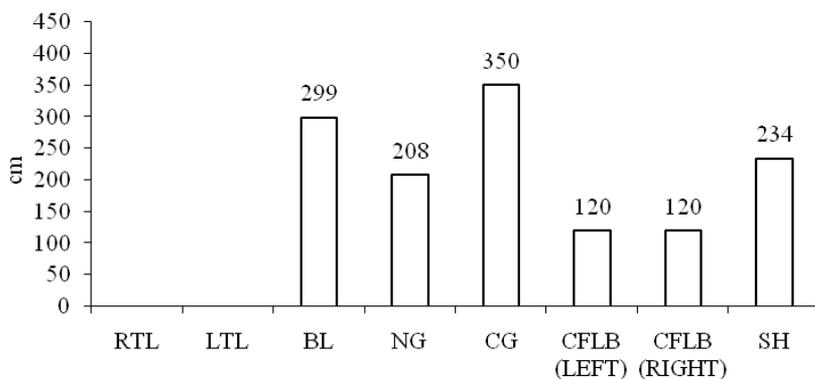


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Manju	Rama
Age (yrs)	22	38
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	36%	66%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	16%	30%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Not known
Education	5th Standard	No
Salary/yr (INR)	90,000	28,800
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush/stick	Wooden ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Not known	No
Source	Not known	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Yes

Name of elephant	Varalakshmi
	
Photo: G.V. Srinivas	
Sex Age (yrs) Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/Height when captured Reason for source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	Female 45 Not visible Sunkadkatte Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captured/1977 Titimiti Forest, Karnataka 13 yrs For forest department work Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/6 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Yes 3 No No Yes 2



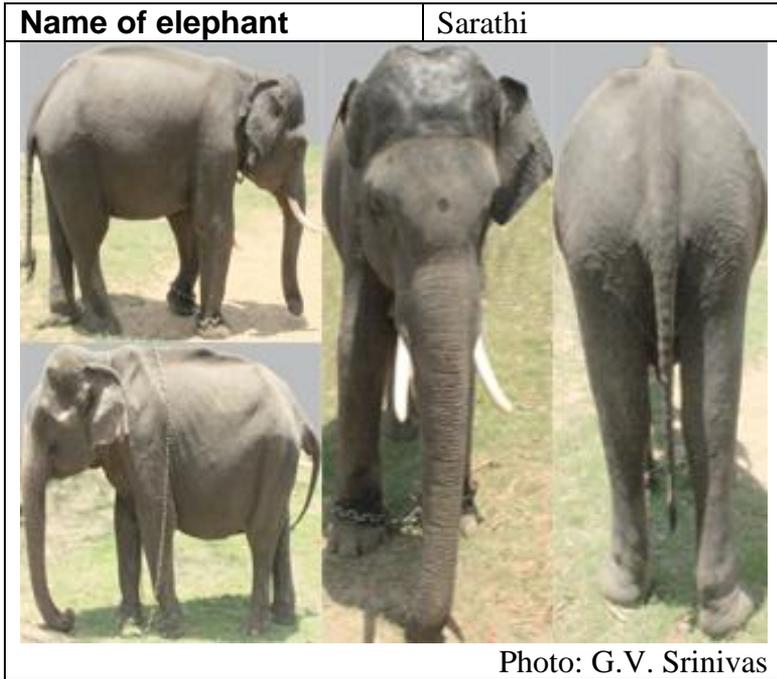
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

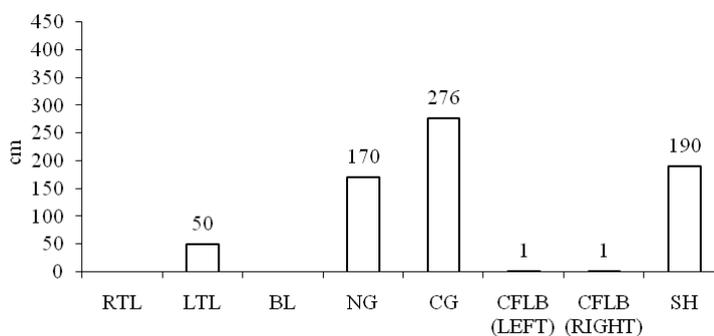
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Somiah	Ramesh
Age (yrs)	50	23
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	60%	26%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	11%	13%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	5th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	Not known	Not known
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	Wooden ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	KGID	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Gange
Sex	Female
Age(Yrs)	15
Current Location	Balle Forest Camp
State	Karnataka
Tush	Partially Visible
Source & Date	Captive Born (1994)
Location of Birth	Sundankatte
Height at Birth	Not known
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Stream-pond
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/2
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Rough
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not known
Calves born till date	No
Permanent injury/handicap	Old injury on lower back
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Changes of mahout	3

	Mahout	Cawadi
Mahout Name	Thimma	No cawadi
Age(Yrs)	45	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	44%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	27%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuraba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Labour	
Education	No	
Salary/yr	84,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	3	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Not known	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	



Age (yrs)	10
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full/slightly curved
Current Location	Sunkadkatte Forest Elephant Camp
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captive born
Location	Not known
Height at birth	Not known
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Stream, pond
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Calm
People killed/injured	No
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt
Type	
Status of musth	Not reported
Number of calves sired	Nil
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	2

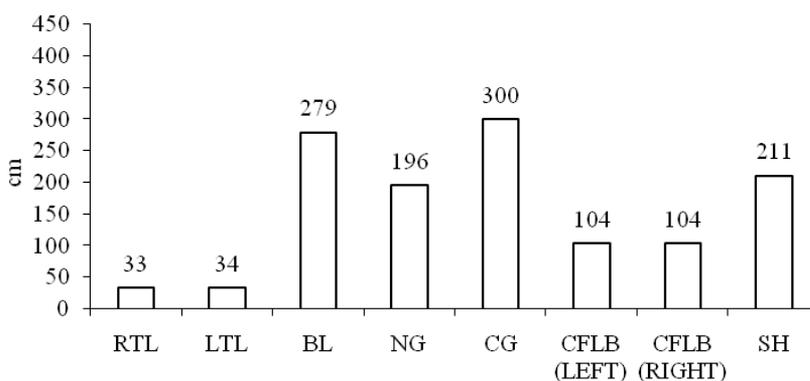


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Dasappa	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	24	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	25%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	8%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Forest watcher	
Education	No	
Salary/yr(INR)	Not known	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	5	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Kethan
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age/height at capture Reason for capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	7 Male Tusker Short tusk Murkal Forest Elephant camp Karnataka Captive born K.Kudi-BRT, Karnataka Not known Not known Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/6 24 h Unpredictable Yes, one (Mahout) No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported Nil No No Yes 2

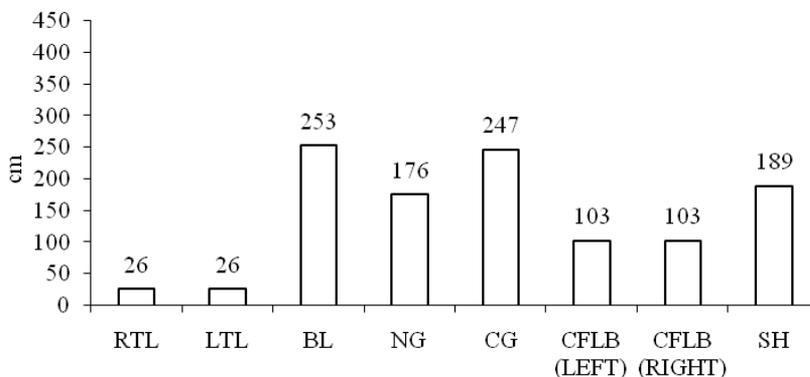


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Appanna, J.K.	Suresh J.K.
Age (yrs)	35	25
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	86%	80%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	29%	29%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	2nd Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	55,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Kokke, stick	Kokke, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Yes

Name of elephant	Bhima
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Rescue Age/height at Rescue Reason for Rescue Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	7 Male Tusker Full Mattigodu Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Rescued Tithmathi, Bhimama Katte, Karnataka Not known Orphaned Free ranging, sometimes chained Earthen Pond, Stream Yes/9 12 h Mostly predictable,obedient though can be rough None None None No Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not reported Nil Not known Not known Yes Nil



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

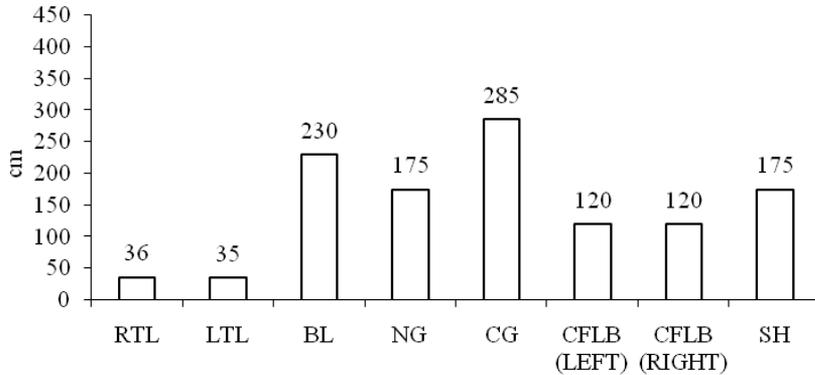
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Rama	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	45	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	16%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Source of training	No	
Family occupation	Coole	
Education	2nd standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	28,880	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	3	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Srinivas
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs)	5
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full
Current Location	Mattigodu Forest Elephant Camp
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captive born
Location of birth	Not known
Height at birth	Not known
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Stream, pond
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/10
Hours/day	24h
Personality	Calm
People killed/injured	No
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt
Status of musth	Not reported
Number of calves sired	Nil
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of Mahouts changed	None

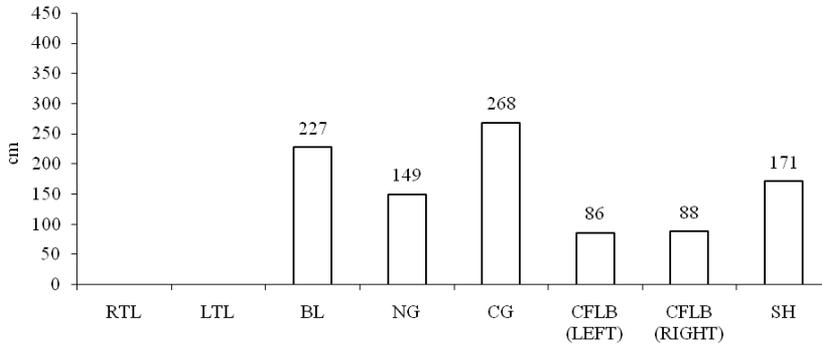


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Srinivas	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)	33	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	85%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	60%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Nil	
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	Nil	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick, Kokke	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	No	

Name of elephant	Tunga
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Sex Age (yrs) Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Height when born Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	Female 7 Partially Visible Mattigodu Forest Elephant Camp Karnataka Captive Born (2001) Moorkal Forest camp ht: 95 cm, body ht:105 cms Forest Earthen Stream, pond Yes/10 24h Calm Not known No No NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not known Nil Not known Not known Yes Not known

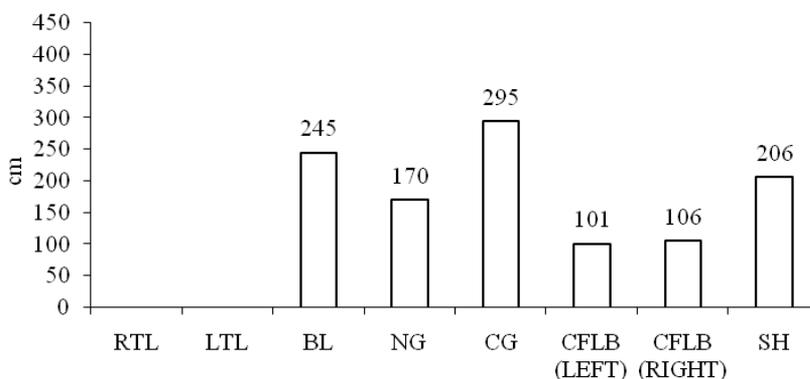


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	P. Gopal	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)	55	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	73%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	50%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation		
Education	6th standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	90,000	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	6	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick and wooden ankush	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Not known	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Chamundi
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Height at Birth Location of Birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease reported Permanent injury/handicap Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	6 Female Not visible Kallahalla Karnataka Captive born (1999) Not known Mysore Forest Earthen Lake Yes/2 24 h Calm,predictable None None None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt Not known Nil No No Yes Nil

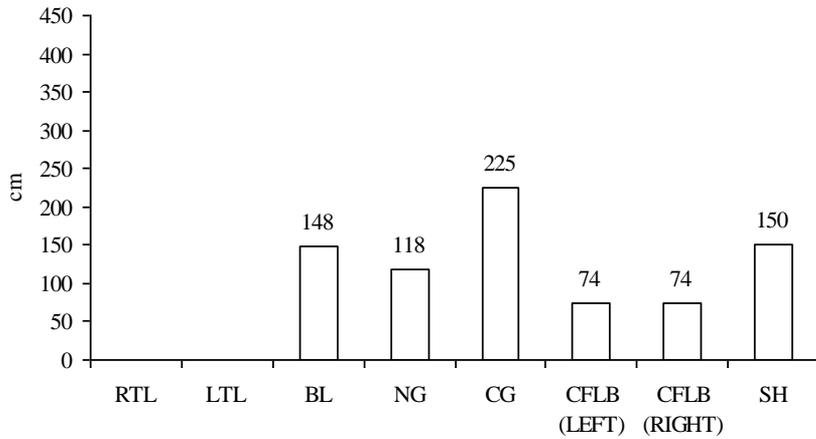


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Ramu	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	35	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	8%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	6%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuraba)	
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Nil	
Salary/yr (INR)	30,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	1	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Vegalaxmi
	<p style="text-align: right;">Photo: G. V. Srinivas</p>
Sex Age(Yrs) Current Location State Tusk Source & Date Location of birth Height at birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Changes of mahout	Female 4 Sunkadkatte Forest Camp Karnataka Not visible Captive born Sunkadkatte Forest Camp Notknown Forest Earthen Back water Yes/5 24 h Playful None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt No Nil No No Yes Not known



KEY

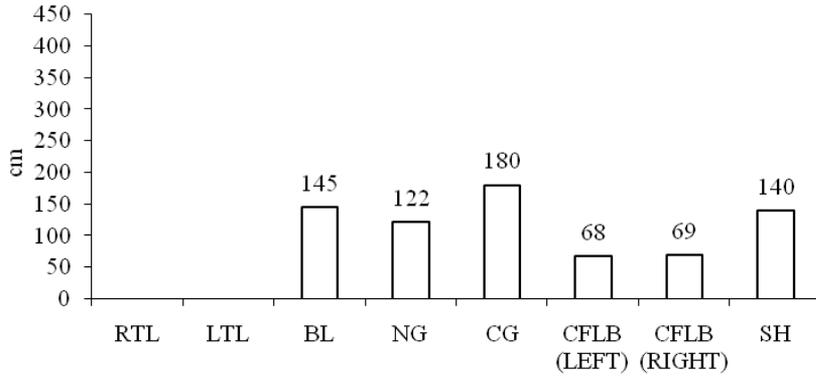
RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Sanappa	* Records Unavailable
Age(Yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		



Photo: G.V. Srinivas

Age (yrs)	3
Sex	Female
Tush(visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Balle Forest Elephant Camp
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captive born
Location of Birth	Balle
Height at Birth	Not known
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Pond, Stream
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/4
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Playful
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, ragi, horsegram, jaggary, coconut and salt
Type	
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	Nil
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Nil



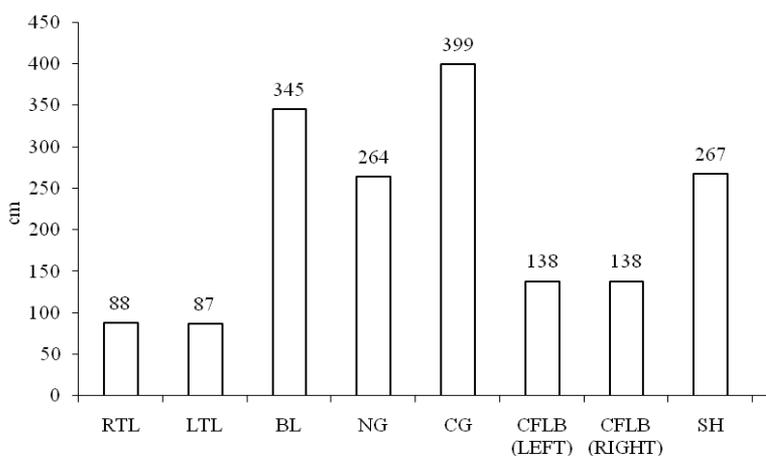
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records not available	* Records not available
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

SAKREBYL

Name of elephant	New Tusker
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	54 Male Tusker Little bit broken Sakrebyle Karnataka Captured (1972) Not known 24 yrs Required for Forest Dep work Open, natural Earthen River No NA Nervous, sometimes disobedient and rough Yes Swaying of body None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Reported Tip of tail is cut, wound on trunk No Yes 2

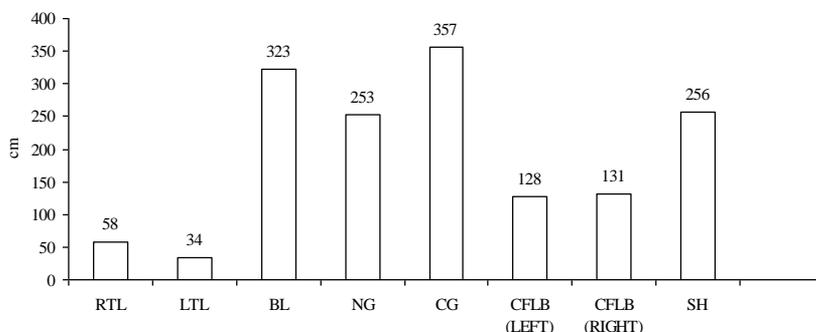


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length, **NG:** Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height, **CFLB (left):** Circumference of left foreleg base, **CFLB (right):** Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Jaleel Ahmed	Basavaraj
Age (yrs)	48	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	42%	40%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	37%	13%
Community	Muslim	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Source of training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	4th standard	2nd standard
Salary/yr (INR)	84,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	4
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush,Stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	yes	No
Source	KGID	NA
Will his children join this profession?	yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Ganesha
	
Photo: Mukundiah (RFO)	
Age (Yrs) Sex Current Location State Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Source & Date Location of Source Age/height when sourced Reason for Source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Changes of mahout	35 Male Sakrebyle (transferred from BBP) Karnataka Tusker Tusk tip cut, Right tusk slightly raised Taken as a calf Bannerghatta Forest 23 yrs Attacking people Open Earthen River Yes/14 24h Rough, sometimes disobedient 4 Killed, 2 injured Yes, trunk resting on tusk None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Reported No No Yes 3

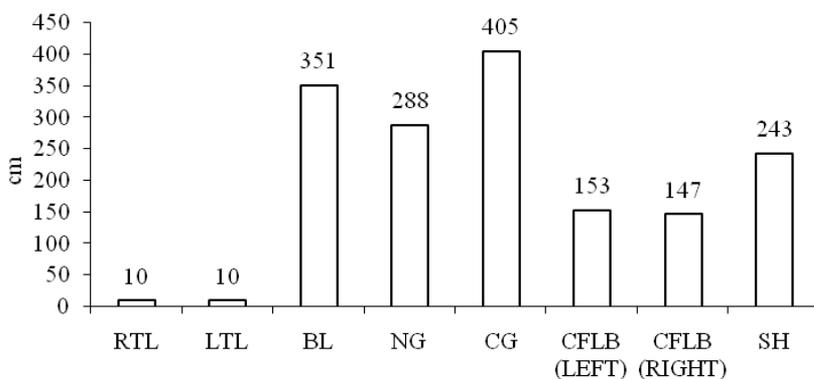


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Rafeeb	Kosh Khan
Age(Yrs)	45	25
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	56%	32%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %	1%	11%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	6
Salary/yr	120,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Not married
Number of Children	4	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, Stick	Wooden ankush, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	KJD	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Rajendra
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age & Height when sourced Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	26 Male Tusker Full Sakrebyle Karnataka Confiscated Kollur Mutt 7 yrs Abuse Open, natural Earthen Not known Yes/2 24 h Aggressive None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Reported No No Yes 1

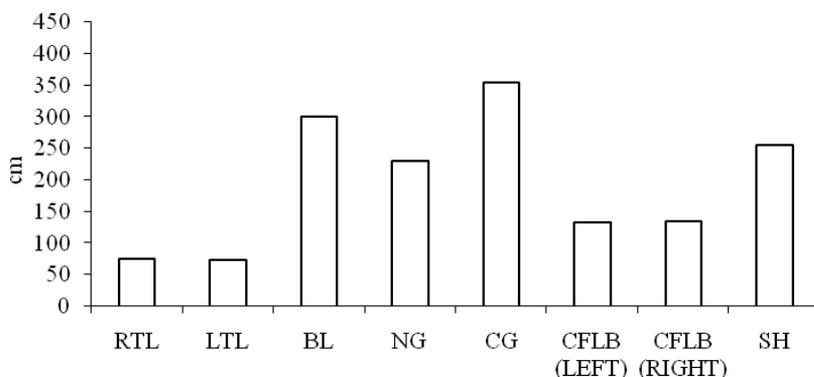


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Khader Basha	Basava
Age (yrs)	45	35
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	17%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	11%	23%
Community	Muslim	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experince)	No (but has experince)
Family occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	Illrd	No
Salary/yr (INR)	1,14,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	No

Name of elephant	Sagar
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age & Height when sourced Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	25 Male Tusker Full Sakrebyle Karnataka Captured, 1998 Not known 15 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Open, natural Earthen Not known Yes/14 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Reported No No Yes 2

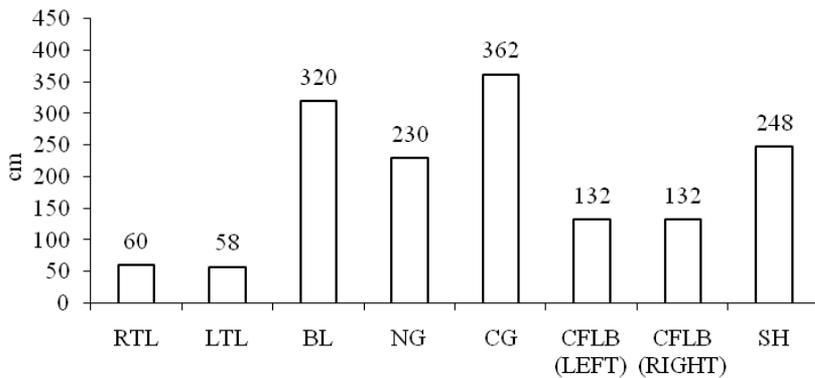


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Babu	Shamsuddin
Age (yrs)	52	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	50%	15%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %	36%	24%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	No
Salary/yr (INR)	1,08,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush.Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Manikantan
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age & Height when sourced Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	20 Male Tusker Full Sakrebyle Karnataka Confiscated, 2007 Bangalore 17 yrs Abuse Open, natural Earthen Not known Yes/ 14 24 h Calm None Yes None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw No Old Ankush marks No Yes 2

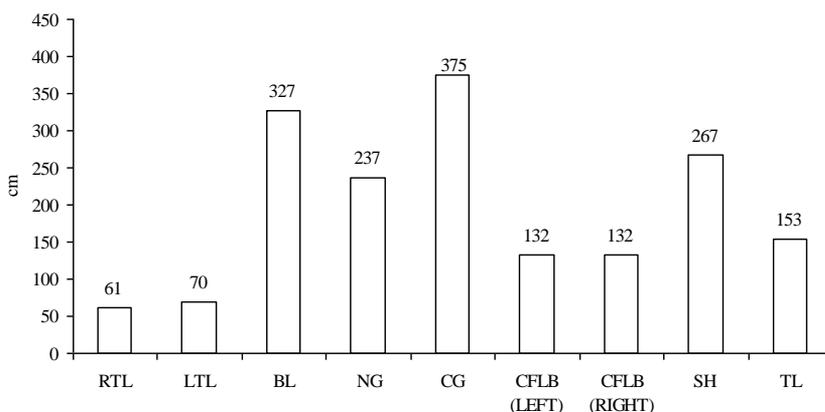


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Habibullah	Dastagir
Age (yrs)	48	35
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	1%	6%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %	3%	5%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	None	7th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	96,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush.stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Employer	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Ranga
Age (Yrs)	19
Sex	Male
Current Location	Sakrebyl forest camp, Shimoga
State	Karnataka
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Broken
Source & Date	Captive born
Location of Source	SakrebylSakrebyl
Hight when sourced	Not known
Type of shelter	Open
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/14
Hours/day	24h
Personality	Aggressive
People killed/injured	No (attacked people)
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw
Status of musth	Reported
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Changes of mahout	3



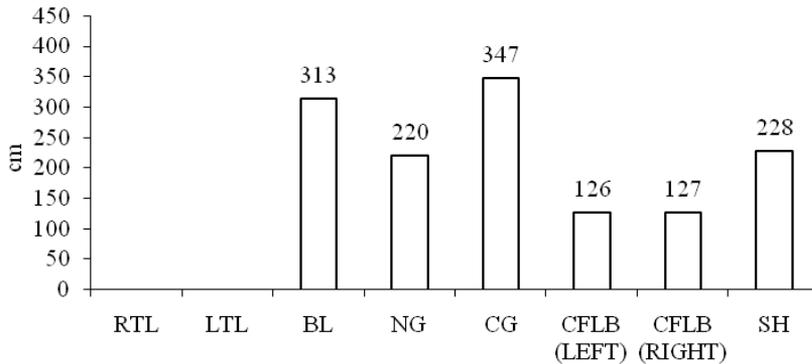
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Dastakeer	Kallapa
Age(Yrs)	45	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	44%	25%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %	16%	52%
Community	Muslim	Tribal
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahouth
Education	2nd standard	2nd standard
Salary/yr	96,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, Stick	Wooden ankush, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	KGID, NSC	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known



Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/Height of Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	82 Female Not visible Sakrebyle Karnataka Capture Coorg 1968 Forest department work Open,natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Calm None No No work NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw No 4 No No Yes 7
--	---



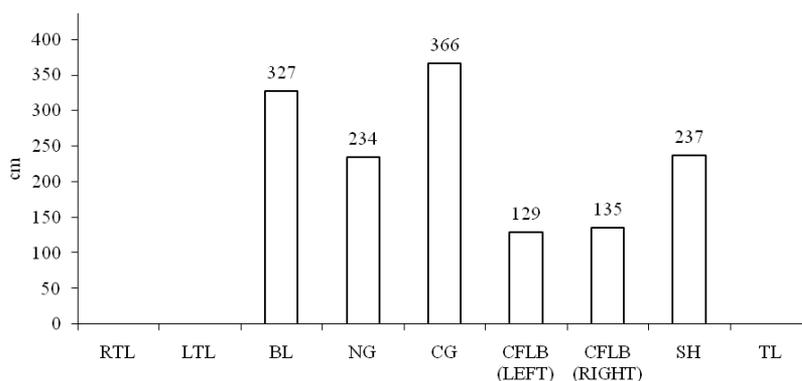
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Mohamed Sajeer	Makbhul
Age (yrs)	52	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	23%	5%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	1%	2%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	No
Salary/yr (INR)	96,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	5
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick	Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Govt.	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Kaveri
Photo: Surendra Varma	

Age (yrs)	73
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Visible(partial)
Current Location	Sakrebyle
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured
Location of Source	Coorg
Age/Height when sourced	35yrs
Reason for source	For FD work
Type of shelter	Open,natural
Type of flooring	earthen
Source of water	River
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/14
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Calm, obeys
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours/day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw
Type	
Occurrence of heat cycles	Cycling
Calves born till date	7
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	Ears torn, both eyes cataract and partially blind
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	2

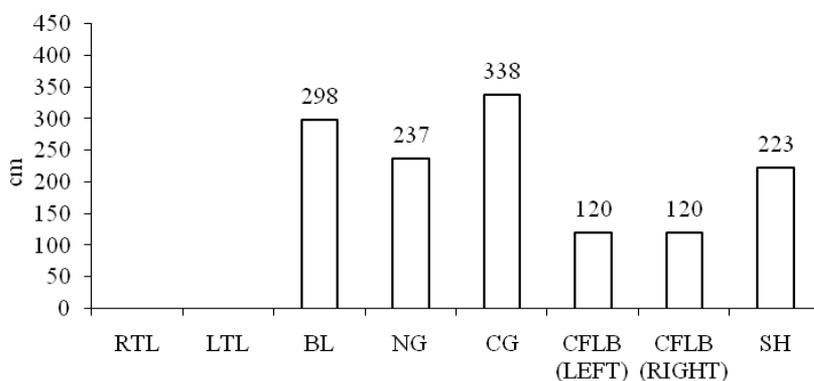


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi Name
Name	Abdul Rahman	Rizwan
Age (yrs)	56	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	18%	5%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	14%	1%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	None (Hereditary)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	None	None
Salary/yr (INR)	1,44,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	yes	No
Source	KGID	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Subratha
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Occurance of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	63 Female Visible Sakrebyle forest camp, Shimoga Karnataka Captured Coorg, Karnataka 42 Required for Forest Dep work Open, natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Yes 3 No No Yes 4

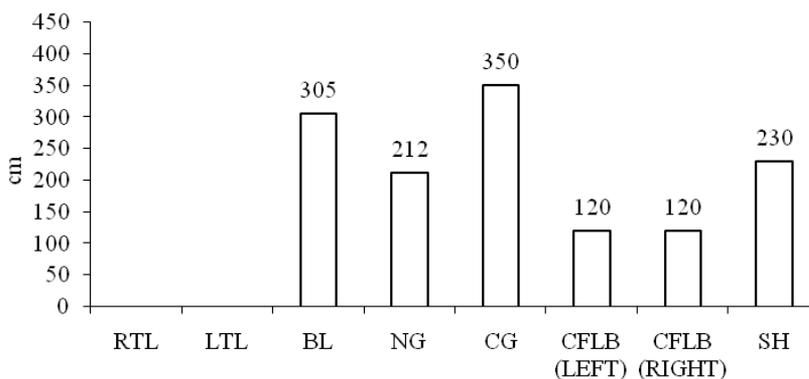


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Kasim	Baiyas
Age (yrs)	56	35
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	59%	34%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	16%	5%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Source of training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Coole	Mahout
Education	3rd Standard	6th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	1,32,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	No
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	KIGD	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Kapila
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Occurance of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	63 Female Visible Sakrebyle Karnataka Captured Coorg, Karnataka 24 yrs Required for Forest Dep work Open, natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Yes 7 No No Yes 4

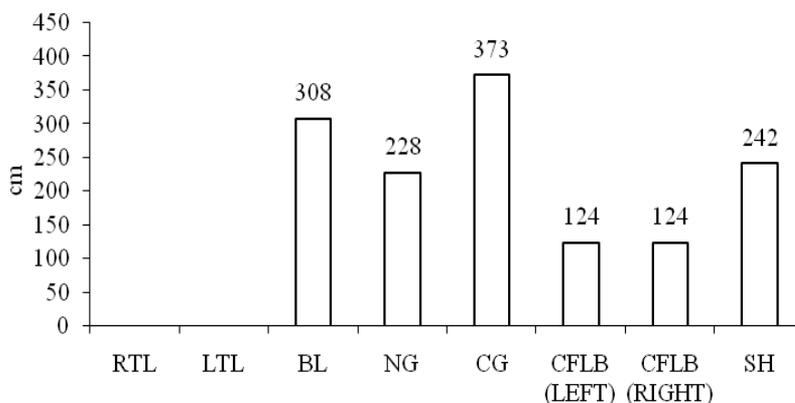


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Monur Basha	Abdul Jafer
Age (yrs)	45	30
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	44%	40%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	1%	1%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Source of training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	7th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	1,15,200	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	yes	No
Source	KGID	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Geetha
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/Height of Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	58 Female Not visible Sakrebyle Karnataka Captured (1968) Coorg 18 yrs Forest department work Open,natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Yes 8 No Yes/ near back leg Yes 8

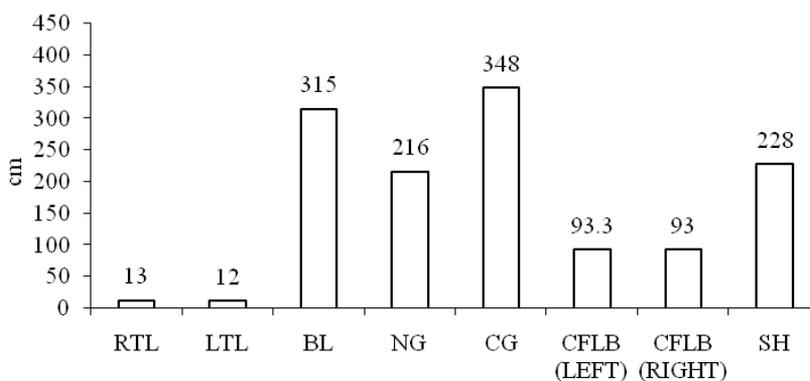


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No Mahout	Sivappa
Age (yrs)		30
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		7%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		3%
Community		Jene Kurumba
Formal Training		No (but has experience)
Family occupation		Mahout
Education		7th standard
Salary/yr (INR)		55,200
Job status		Temporary
Marital status		Yes
Number of Children		1
Usage of tools		Yes
Type		Stick
Health status		Good
Insurance		No
Source		NA
Will his children join this profession?		Not known

Name of elephant	Gange
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/Height when sourced Reason for source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycle Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	49 Female Not visible Sakrebyle Karnataka Captured Mysore 13 yrs Forest department work Natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Calm, obeys None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Cycling 5 No No Yes 5

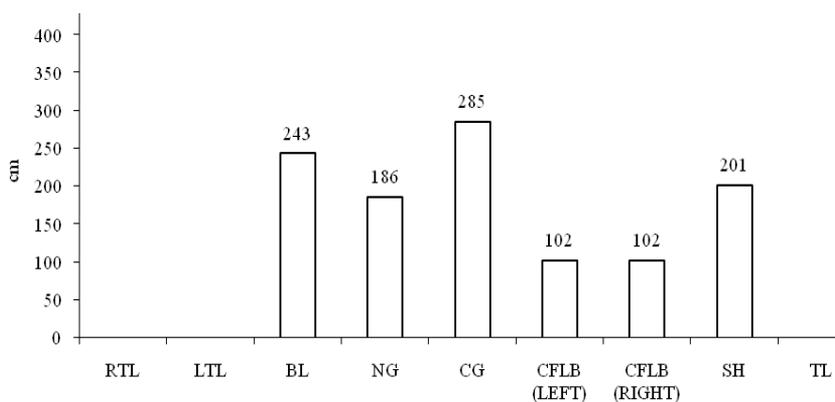


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi Name
Name	Mohamed Kabeer	Kallel
Age(yrs)	55	36
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	60%	33%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	31%	8%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	IInd
Salary/yr (INR)	1,44,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick	Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Netravathi
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Height when sourced Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	10 Female Visible (full) Sakrebyle Karnataka Captive born, 1998 Sakrebyle Not known Open,natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw Not known No No No Yes 3

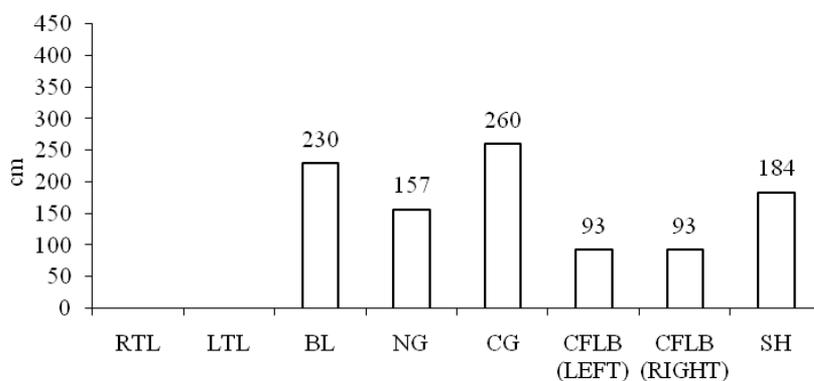


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Shammi	Imtiaz
Age (yrs)	40	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	30%	38%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	20%	20%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	4th standard	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	84,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, Stick	Ankush.Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Employer	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	No

Name of elephant	Pragruthi
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of the source Age/Height at source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	4 Female Not visible Sakrebyle Karnataka Captive born Sakrebyle Not known Open,natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Playful None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw No No No No Yes 2

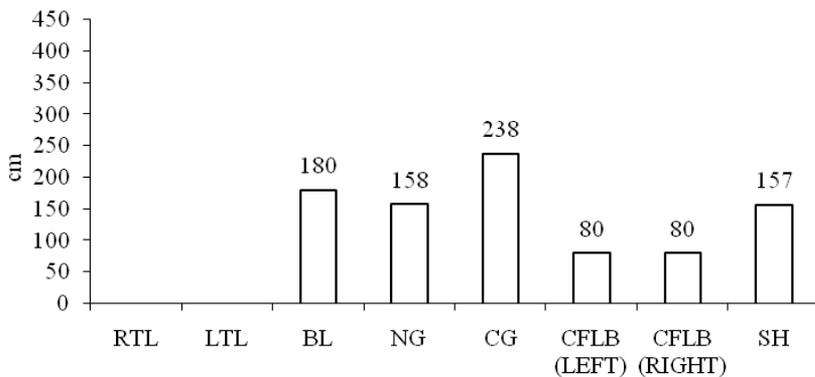


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Mahout	No mahout	Inthiyas
Age (yrs)		43
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		28%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		2%
Community		Muslim
Formal Training		No (but has experience)
Family occupation		Mahout
Education		2nd Standard
Salary/yr (INR)		52,800
Job status		Temporary
Marital status		Married
Number of Children		3
Usage of tools		Yes
Type		Ankush, stick
Health status		Good
Insurance		No
Source		NA
Will his children join this profession?		Not Known

Name of elephant	Amrutha
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location Age/Height at source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	4 Female Visible (Full) Sakrebyle Karnataka Captive born Sakrebyle 89 cm Open,natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Calm None No No NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw No No No No Yes Nil



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No Mahout	Mujeeb Khan
Age (yrs)		45
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		44%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		50%
Community		Muslim
Formal Training		No (but has experience)
Family occupation		Mahout
Education		No
Salary/yr (INR)		43,200
Job status		Temporary
Marital status		Married
Number of Children		3
Usage of tools		Yes
Type		Stick
Health status		Good
Insurance		No
Source		NA
Will his children join this profession?		Not known

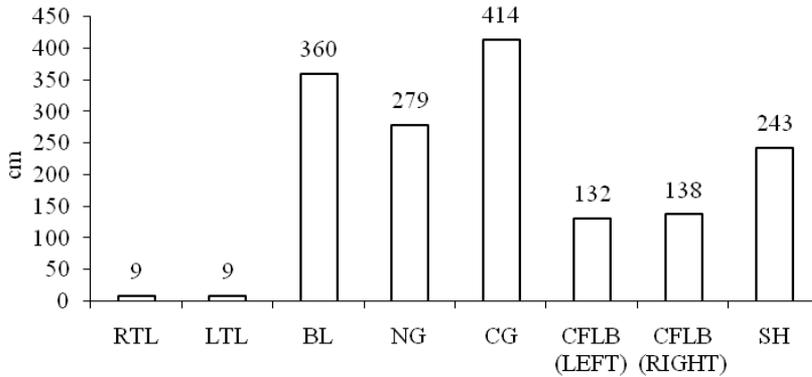
Name of elephant	Ale
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Height at source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	2 Female Not visible Sakrebyle Karnataka Captive born (2008) Sakrebyle Not known Open,natural Earthen River Yes/14 24 h Playful None No None NA Mother's milk, free ranging, and stall fed Forest vegetation, raw rice, jaggery, salt, coconut, paddy and straw No NA No No Yes Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name Age (yrs) Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) Community Formal Training Family occupation Education Salary/yr (INR) Job status Marital status Number of Children Usage of tools Type Health status Insurance Source Will his children join this profession?	No mahout	No cawadi

K-GUDI

Name of elephant	Sri Rama
	
Photo: Uma .V	

Age (yrs)	55
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full
Current Location	K-gudi
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured (1968)
Location of Capture	Hebballa, Karnataka
Age/height at Capture	7ft, 18 years
Reason for Capture	Forest department work
Type of shelter	free ranging, chained during musth
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Pond
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/3
Hours/day	18-19 hours
Personality	Calm, rough during musth
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	None
Hours / day	No
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, horsegram, ragi, salt, and jaggery
Status of musth	Reported
Number of calved sired	Not known
Permanent injury/handicap	Nail skin cracks
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts Changed	-



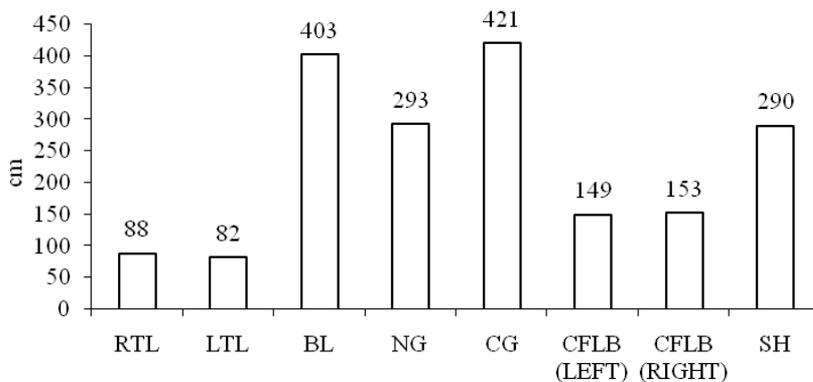
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Gajendra
	
Photo: Uma.V	

Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	55 Male Tusker Full K-gudi -BRT Hills Karnataka Captured (1987) Kattepura Forest, Karnataka 35 Yrs, 2 65 Mtr Human-Elephant Conflict Open Earthen River Yes/3 24 h Calm,docile None No Logging (2 days per month) Rides (6 Months per year) Dasara (2 Months per year) Depends on activity Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation,horsegram, ragi, salt, and jaggery Reported Not known No No Yes Not known
---	---



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base.

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Kavitha
	
Photo: Mani iyer	
Age Sex Current Location State Tush (visible / Not visible) Source & Date Location of source Age/Height at source Reason for source Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	60 Female K-gudi -BRT Hills Karnataka Not visible Not known Not known Not known Not known Earthen River Yes/3 24 h Calm No No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation,horsegram, ragi, salt, and jaggery Not known Not known Not known Not known Yes Not known

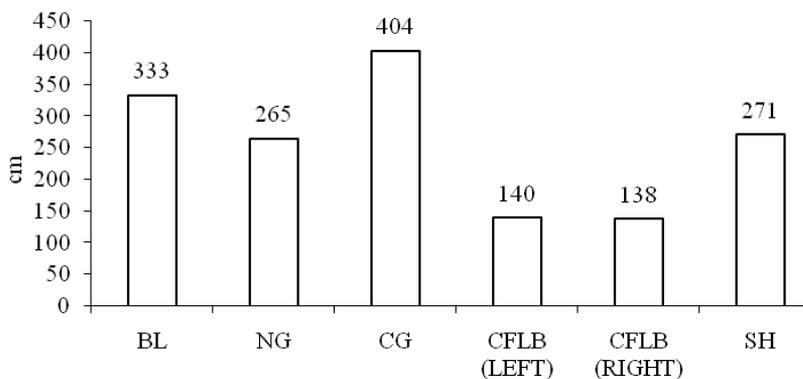
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Kanthi
	
Photo: Mani iyer	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height at source Reason for source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	70 Female Not visible K-gudi -BRT Hills Karnataka Not known Not known Not known Not known Free ranging (Forest) Earthen River Yes/3 24 h Calm No No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, horsegram, ragi, salt, and jaggery Not known Not known Not known Not known Yes Not known

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

**ZOO ELEPHANTS:
BANNERGHATTA BIOLOGICAL PARK (BBP)**

Name of elephant	Vanaraja
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Name of elephant Age (yrs) Sex Tusk (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age & Height at source Reason for rescue Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	Vanaraja 32 Male Visible Bannerghatta zoo Karnataka Rescued (1978) Bandipur Not known Came along with captive elephants Open area 0.5 acres and free ranging at night Earthen Lake Yes/9 14 h Predictable None Yes, folding trunk None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery Not reported Not known Wart growth None Not known 2



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

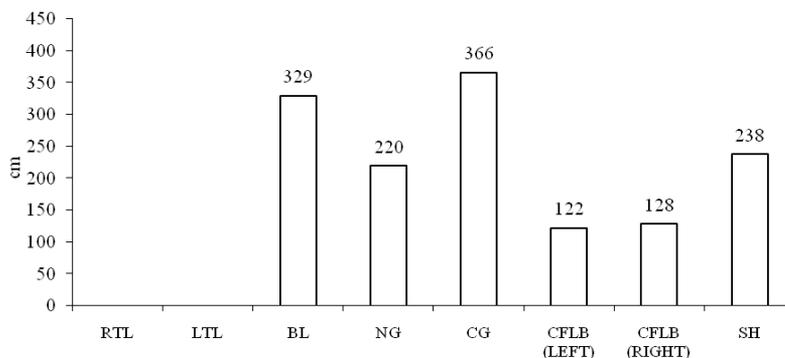
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Moda	Ramesh
Age (yrs)	42	35
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	38%	34%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	50%	16%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	No
Salary/yr (INR)	1,26,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Ankush	Stick, Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	KGID	Self
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Gayathri
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	

Age (yrs)	48
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Visible
Current Location	Bannerghatta Zoo
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Captured (1968)
Location of Capture	Kakanakote, Karnataka
Age/Height of Capture	Not known
Reason for Capture	For Forest camp
Type of shelter	Concrete shelter & also free ranging, chained when inside shelter
Type of flooring	Concrete/forest floor
Source of water	Lake
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/9
Hours/day	12 h
Personality	Calm,obedient
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	Carrying tourists on howda
Hours/day	4 hrs
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery
Occurrence of heat cycles	Yes
Calves born till date	6
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	1

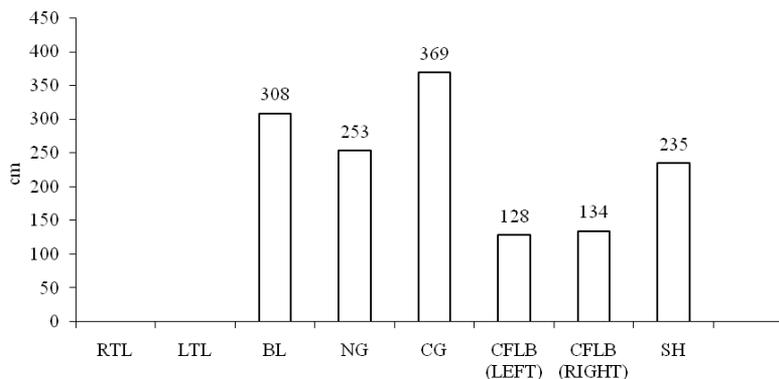


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	*Cawadi
Name	Raju	Devappa
Age(yrs)	32	39
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	28%	18%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	10%	4%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experiecne)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	7th standard	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	54,000	48,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	4
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Ankush	Stick, Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Yes

Name of elephant	Lilly
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/Height when Captured Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	42 Female Not visible Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Karnataka Captured Kakanakote forest, Karnataka Not known Forest department work Concrete shelter & also free ranging, chained when inside shelter Concrete/forest floor Lake Yes/9 12 h Calm,obedient None No Carrying tourists on howda 4 h Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery Yes 4 No Wart-like growth on the left knee Yes 1

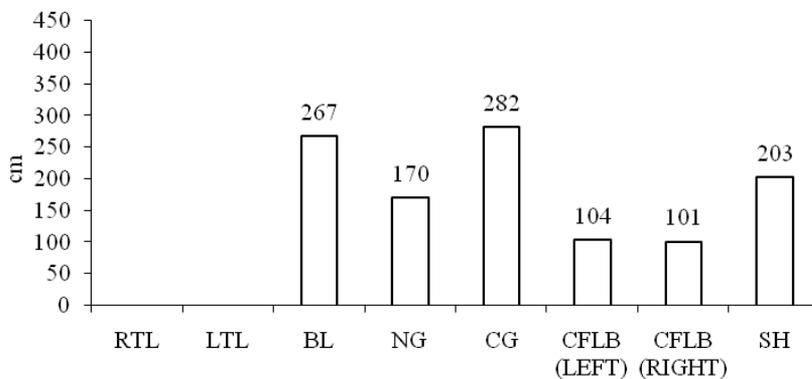


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Manikandan	Manikandan
Age(yrs)	26	26
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	23%	12%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	14%	7%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Agricultural	Coole
Education	10th standard	5th standard
Salary/yr(INR)	54,000	48,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick and ankush	Stick and ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Suvarna
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location Age/Height of Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	38 Female Visible Bannerghatta Zoo Karnataka Captive born 1975 Kakanekote, Karnataka not known Concrete shelter & also free ranging, chained when inside shelter Concrete/Forest floor Lake Yes/9 12 h Calm,obedient None No No NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery Yes 4 No No Yes 1

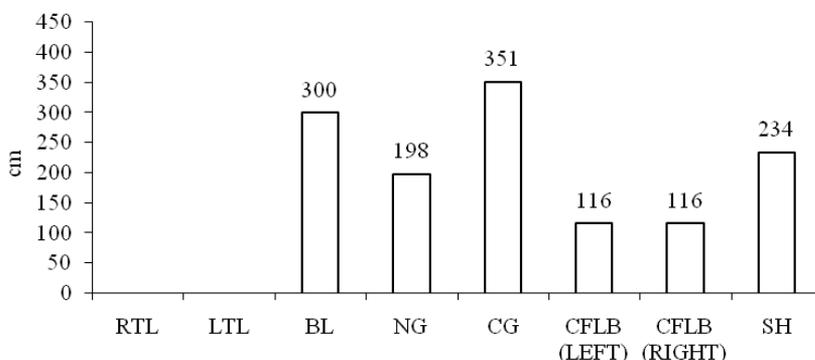


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Nagaraj	No Cawadi
Age(yrs)	40	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	45%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	47%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	Experience	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	No	
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick, Ankush	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Self	
Will his children join this profession?	No	

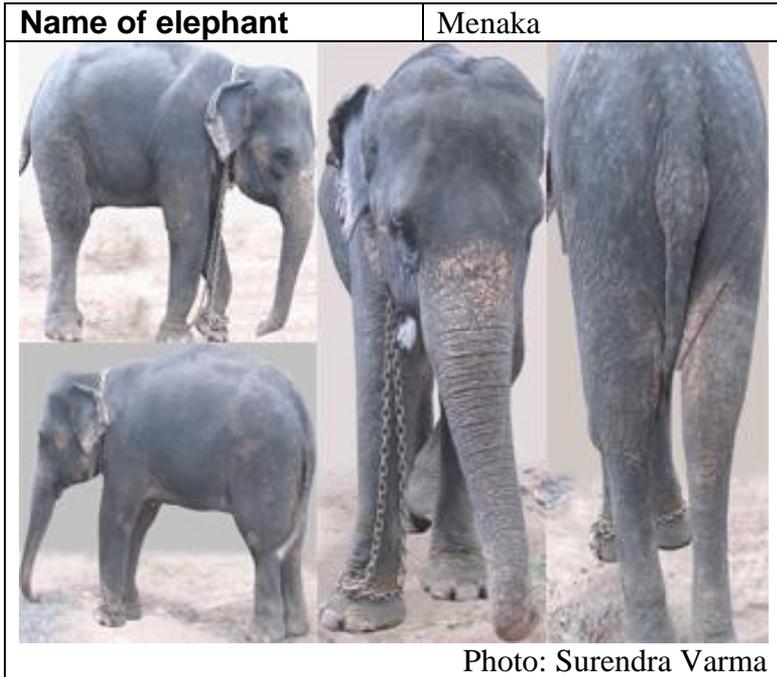
Name of elephant	Vanitha
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Age/Height when born Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	25 Female Not visible Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Karnataka Captive Born (1984) Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Not known Open Enclosure, 0.5 acre -Free ranging at night Concrete/Forest floor Lake Yes/9 5 h Calm, obedient None No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery Not known None No No Yes 2



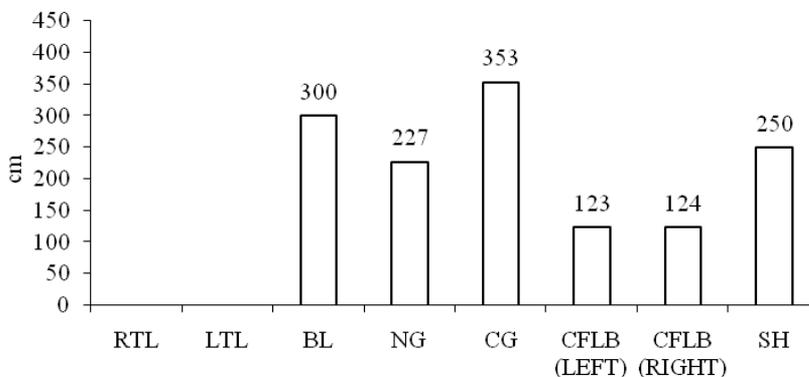
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Lingappa	Kumar
Age (yrs)	35	20
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	50%	30%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	50%	8%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	Experience	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	No	No
Salary/yr	66,000	48,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick	Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	KGID	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	No



Age (yrs)	20
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Confiscated - 18-07-2007
Location	Bangalore
Age/Height when born	17 yrs
Reason	Abuse
Type of shelter	Open Enclosure, 0.5 acre -Free ranging at night
Type of flooring	Concrete/Forest floor
Source of water	Lake
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/9
Hours/day	5 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behavior	Yes
Type of work	None
Hours/day	NA
Source of food	Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery
Type	
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not known
Calves born till date	None
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	None

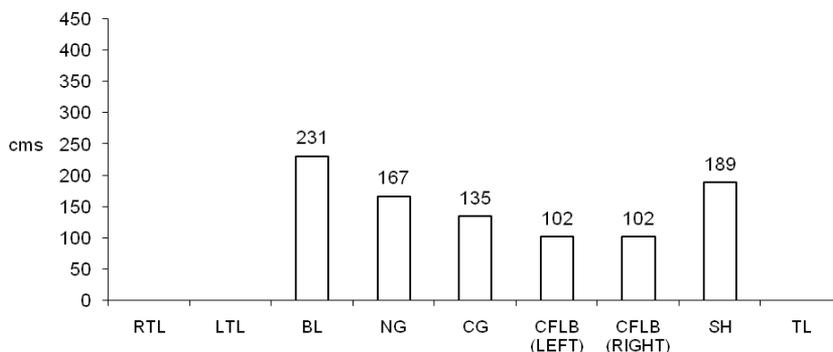


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Devaraj	Sajihulla
Age (yrs)	33	23
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	30.30%	26%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	10%	10%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Muslim
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Agriculture	Mahout
Education	Nil	8th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	48,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Not Married
Number of Children	None	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal ankush and stick	Metal ankush and stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	NA	NA

Name of elephant	Veda
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Age/Height when born Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	12 Female Not visible Bannerghatta Park Karnataka Captive born 02-02-99 Bannerghatta Park Not known Concrete shelter & also free ranging, chained when inside shelter Concrete/Forest floor Lake Yes/9 12 h Calm,obedient None No Carrying tourists on howda 4 h Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery Yes 1 Still birth(officially known case) No No Yes 1

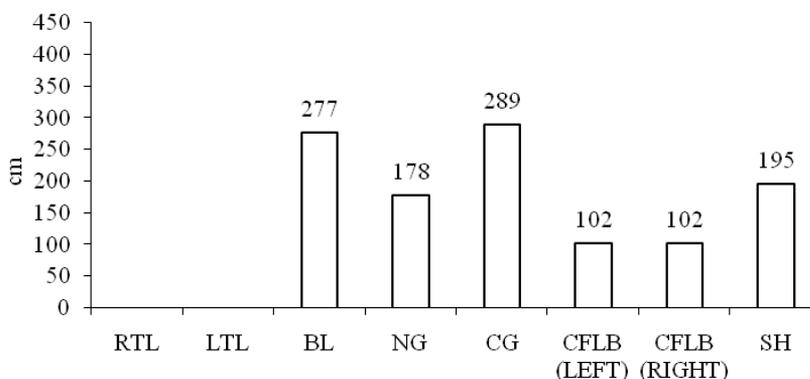


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	*Cawadi
Name	Bhaskar	Ramesh
Age(yrs)	39	20
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	41%	10%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	90%	22%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No	No
Family occupation	Not known	Mahout
Education	8th std	7th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	30,000	42,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Not married
Number of Children	1	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal ankush, stick	Metal Ankush,Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	NA

Name of elephant	Nisarga
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Age/Height when born Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	6 Female Not visible Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Karnataka Captive born (22-11-2003) Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Not known Open Enclosure, 0.5 acre -Free ranging at night Concrete/Forest floor Lake Yes/9 5 h Playful None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery No None No No Yes Not known



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

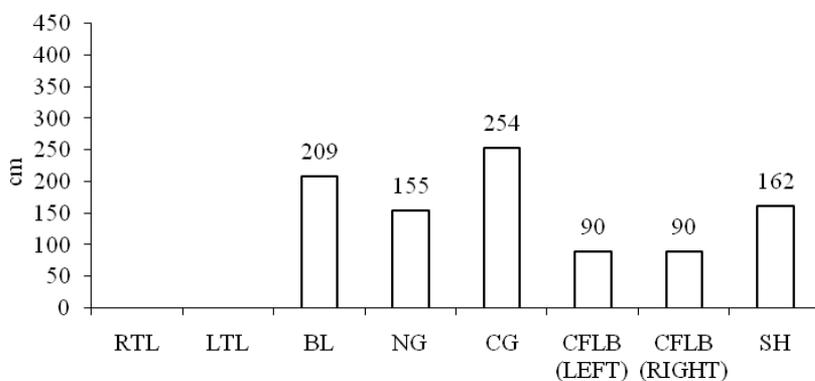
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Shivaji	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	45	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	11%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	67%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	Experience	
Family occupation	Agriculture	
Education	No	
Salary/yr (INR)	54,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	2	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Metal ankush and stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Self	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Rupa
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Age/Height when born Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	1 Female Not visible Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Karnataka Captive born (19-02-2008) Bannerghatta Not known Open Enclosure, 0.5 acre -Free ranging at night Concrete/Forest floor Lake Yes/9 5 h Playful No No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery No None No No Yes None

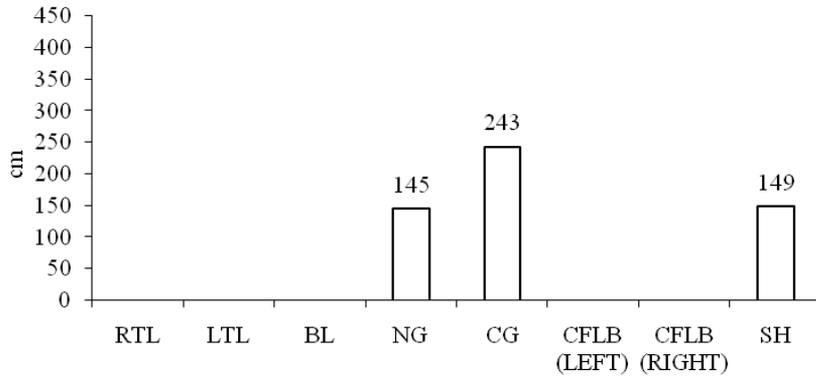


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Beemaraja	No Cawadi
Age(yrs)	33	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	48%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	17%	
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	
Formal Training	Experience	
Family occupation	Agriculture	
Education	4th standard	
Salary/yr(INR)	54,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	1	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Metal ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Self	
Will his children join this profession?	No	

Name of elephant	Vanashree
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Age/Height when born Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	2 Female Not visible Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Karnataka Captive born (29-01-2007) Bannerghatta Zoo, Bangalore Not known Open Enclosure, 0.5 acre -Free ranging at night Concrete/forest floor Lake Yes/9 5 h Playful No No None NA Free ranging & Stall fed Forest vegetation, rice, green gram, sugarcane, banana, grass and jaggery No None No No Yes None



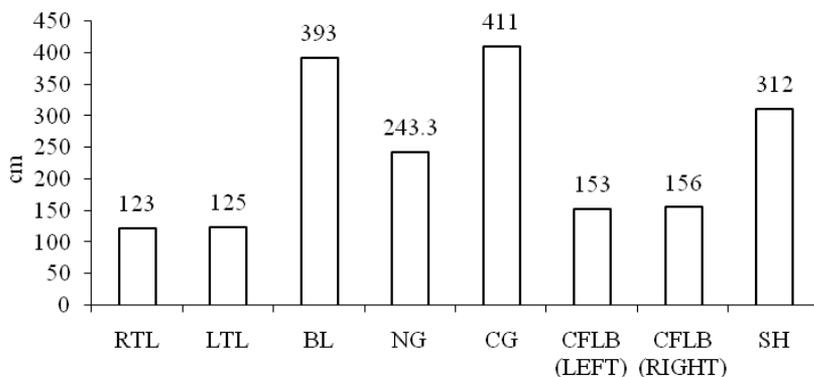
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No Mahout	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

**SRI CHAMARAJENDRA ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN
(MYSORE ZOO) MYSORE**

Name of elephant	Timbu
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Original Location Age/height when donated Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sured Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	38 Male Tusker Edge trimmed Shri Chamarajendra Zoological Garden, Mysore Karnataka Donated (1976) West Germany 5 yrs Zoo programme Open Earthen Tap water Yes/1 9 h Aggressive 3 injured No None NA Stall fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass reported 1 No No Yes 5

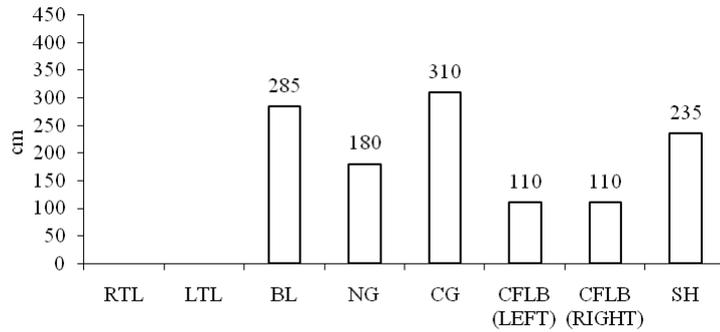


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Sanaya	No cawadi
Age (yrs)	49	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	18%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	18%	
Community		
Formal Training	No	
Family occupation	Agriculture	
Education	SSLC	
Salary/yr (INR)	84,000	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	3	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	Yes	
Source	Self	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Rechie- Rambo
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Height at Birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	14 Male Tusker Full Sri.Chamarajendra Zoological Garden Mysore Karnataka Captive born (1995) Mysore zoo Not known Open Daytime earthen, night time concrete Water tank Yes/1 9 h Calm Nil Yes None NA Stall Fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Not reported Nil Left leg fracture No Yes 3

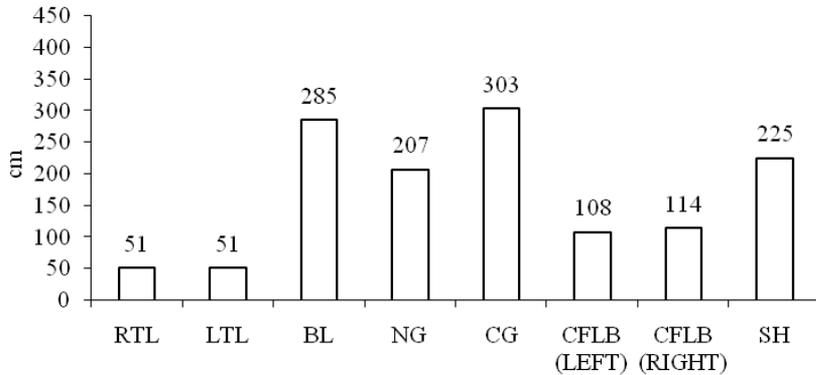


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Rama
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of rescue Age/height at rescue Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	17 Male Tusker Full Sri.Chamarajendra Zoological Garden Mysore Karnataka Rescued (1995) Nagarhole Forest, Karnataka 1.5 yrs Human-elephant conflict Open enclosure earthen during the day, concrete during the night Water tank yes/7 9 h Calm No No No Nagarhole Forest Stall Fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Reported Not mated Blind in one eye No yes 3

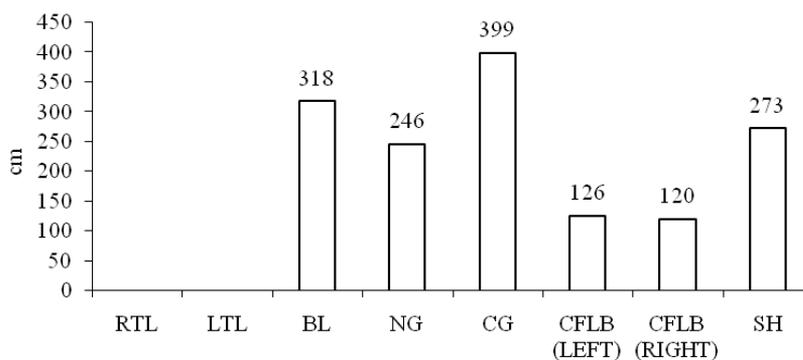


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Raju	Vinod Kumar S.
Age (yrs)	36	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	6%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	13%	13%
Community	Tribal	Non Tribal (Hindu)
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	No	8th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	26,400	26,400
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Unmarried
Number of Children	2	-
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Padmavathi
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height when source Reason for procurement Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	51 Female Visible Sri Chamarajendra Zoological Garden,Mysore Karnataka 1954 Not known Not known Not known Open enclosure Earthen during the day, concrete during the night Water tank Yes/7 9 h Calm Nil No No NA Stall Fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Cycling 5 No No Yes 3

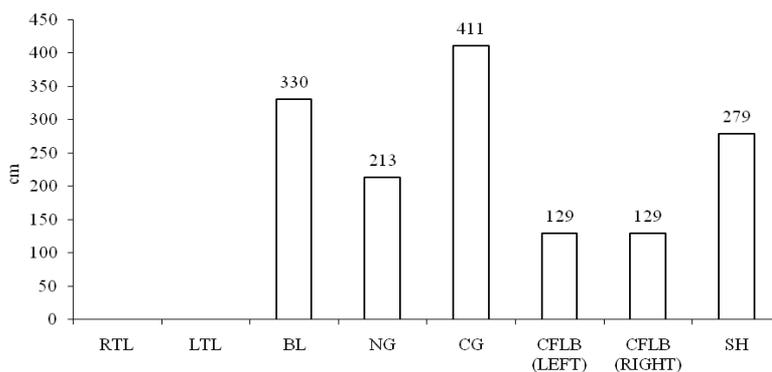


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Raju	Vinod Kumar
Age (yrs)	36	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	6%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	3%	3%
Community	Jenu Kuruba	Hindu
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	Not known	8th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	26,400	26,400
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Not married
Number of Children	2	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Gajalakshmi
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Height at Birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	27 Female Visible Sri.Chamarajendra Zoological Garden Mysore Karnataka Captive born (1979) Mysore Zoo Not known Open Earthen Water tank Yes/7 All day Calm None None None None NA Stall fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Cycling 2 No No Yes 3

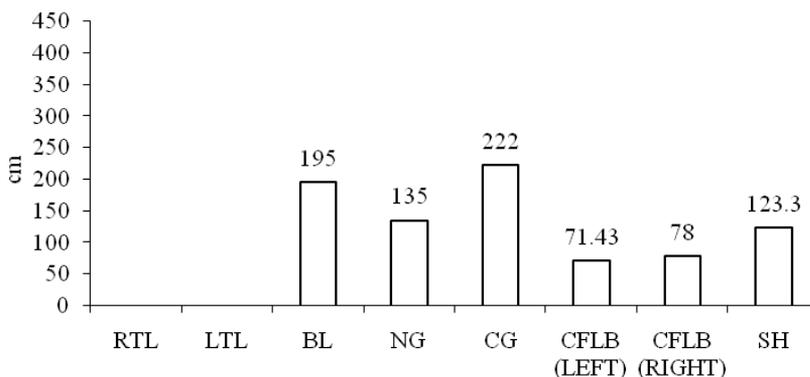


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Raju	Vinod Kumar
Age (yrs)	36	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	6%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	6%	6%
Community	Jenu Kuruba	Hindu
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	Not known	8th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	26,400	26,400
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Unmarried
Number of Children	2	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Wooden stick, wooden ankush
Type	Wooden stick, wooden ankush	Good
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Kollegalla
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/height at source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycle Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	6 Female Not visible Mysore Zoo Karnataka Rescued Kollegalla, Karnataka Not known Free ranging within 4 acres Daytime earthen, night time concrete Water tank Yes/7 9 h Calm None None None NA Stall Fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Not reported Nil No No Yes 3



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

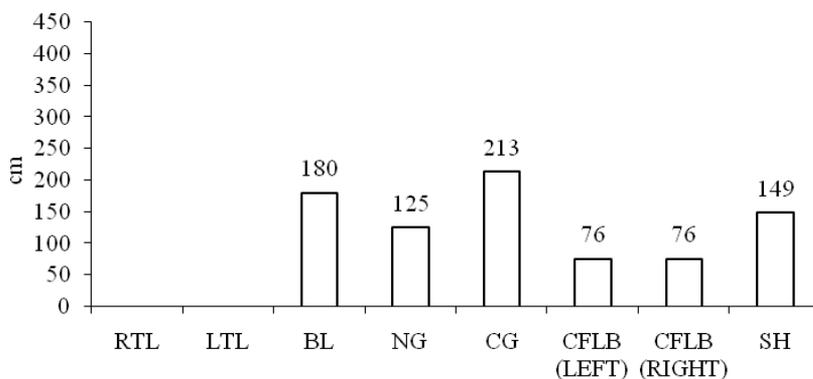
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Raju	Vinod Kumar
Age (yrs)	36	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	6%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	100%
Community	Jenu Kuruba	Hindu
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	None	8th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	26,400	26,400
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Unmarried
Number of Children	1	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Abhimanyu-Ganesh
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Birth Height at Birth Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	4.5 Male Tusker Visible Sri.Chamarajendra Zoological Garden Mysore Karnataka Captive born (November 2004) Mysore Zoo Not known Free ranging within 4 acres Daytime earthen, night time concrete Water tank Yes/7 9h Calm None None None NA Stall Fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Not reported Nil No No Yes 3

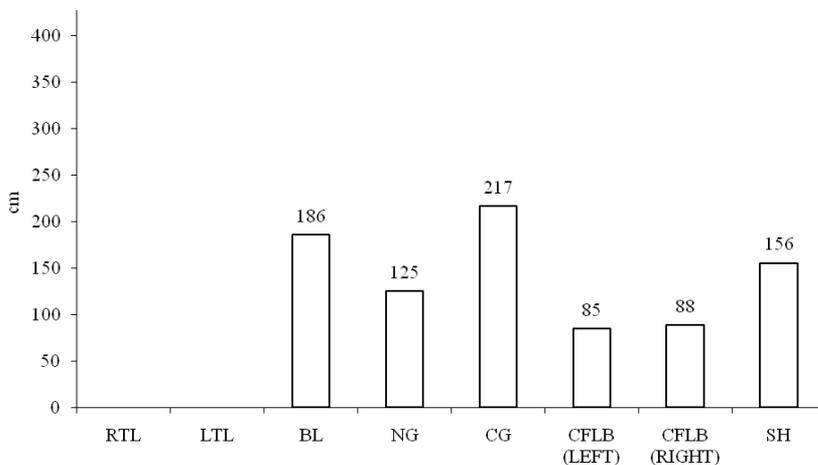


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Raju	Vined Kumar
Age (yrs)	36	24
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	6%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	100%	100%
Community	Jenu Kuruba	Hindu
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	None	8th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	26,400	26,400
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Unmarried
Number of Children	1	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	1 Lakh, 5 Year period	1 Lakh, 5 years
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	-

Name of elephant	Airavathi
	
<p>Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan</p>	
<p>Sex</p> <p>Age (yrs)</p> <p>Current Location</p> <p>State</p> <p>Tush</p> <p>Source & Date</p> <p>Location of Birth</p> <p>Age/Height at Birth</p> <p>Type of shelter</p> <p>Type of flooring</p> <p>Source of water</p> <p>Interaction with elephants/Number</p> <p>Hours/day</p> <p>Personality</p> <p>People killed/injured</p> <p>Stereotypic behaviour</p> <p>Type of work</p> <p>Hours / day</p> <p>Source of food</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Occurrence of heat cycles</p> <p>Calves born till date</p> <p>Permanent injury/handicap</p> <p>Disease reported</p> <p>Veterinary doctor availability</p> <p>Number of mahouts changed</p>	<p>Female</p> <p>4.5</p> <p>Sri.Chamarajendra Zoological Garden Mysore</p> <p>Karnataka</p> <p>Visible</p> <p>Captive born (2003)</p> <p>Mysore Zoo</p> <p>Not known</p> <p>Open enclosure</p> <p>Concrete at night, earthen during day</p> <p>Water Tank</p> <p>Yes/7</p> <p>9h</p> <p>Calm</p> <p>None</p> <p>No</p> <p>None</p> <p>NA</p> <p>Stall Fed</p> <p>Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass</p> <p>Not yet</p> <p>NA</p> <p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>3</p>

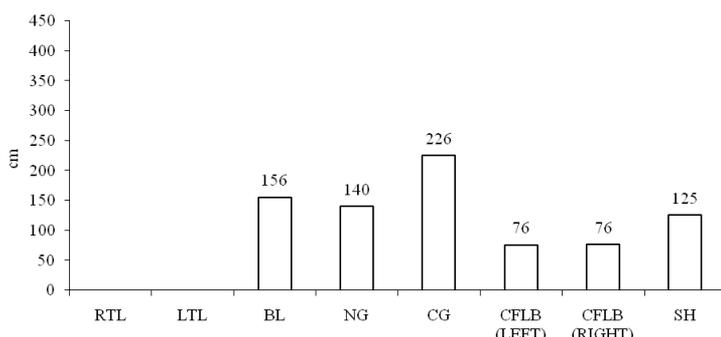


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi	
Name	Raju	Vinod Kumar	Krishna
Age (yrs)	36	24	19
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	6%	2%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	75%	75%	27.7%
Community	Jenu Kuruba	Hindu	Tribal
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture	Mahout
Education	None	8th Standard	8th Standard
Salary/yr(INR)	26,400	26,000	26,400
Job status	Temporary	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Unmarried	Unmarried
Number of Children	2	NA	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden Ankush	Wooden Ankush	Wooden Ankush
Health status	Good	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA	NA

Name of elephant	Aishwarya
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location where abandoned Age/Height when found Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease/Permanent Injuries reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	4.5 Female Visible Sri.Chamarajendra Zoological Garden Mysore Karnataka Orphaned (2003) Mukalu, Kodagu 2 months Mother rejected Open enclosure but chained 14 hrs Concrete at night, earthen during the day Water Tank Yes/7 9h Calm No No No NA Stall fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Not known NA Not reported Yes 3

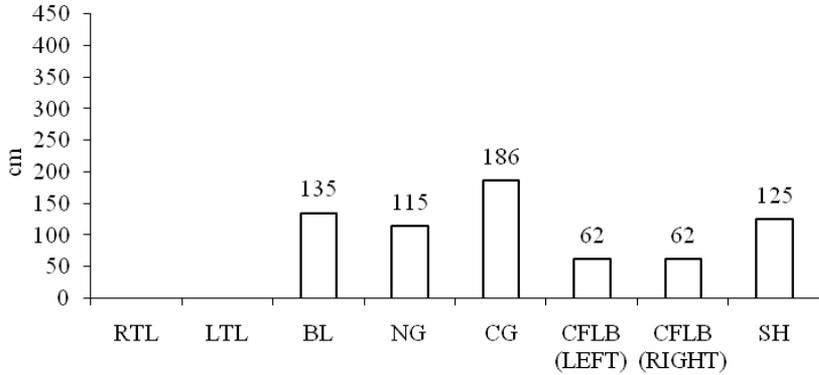


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi	
Name	Raju	Vinod Kumar	Krishna
Age (yrs)	36	24	19
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	33%	50%	2%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	50%	50%	27%
Community	Tribal	Hindu	Tribal
Formal Training	Experience	No	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture	Mahout
Education	No	8th standard	8th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	26,400	26,400	26,400
Job status	Temporary	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Unmarried	Unmarried
Number of Children	2	NA	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden	Wooden	Wooden
	Ankush	ankush	ankush
Health status	Good	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA	NA

Name of elephant	Madesha
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location Age/height at Birth Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	1.5 Male Tusker Visible Mysore Karnataka Orphaned MM-Hills, Chamrajnagar, Karnataka 10 days old Mother could not be traced Open Daytime earthen, night time concrete Water tank Yes/7 9 h Calm None None None NA Stall Fed Ragi, rice, carrot, horsegram sugarcane, coconut and grass Not reported Nil No No Yes Nil



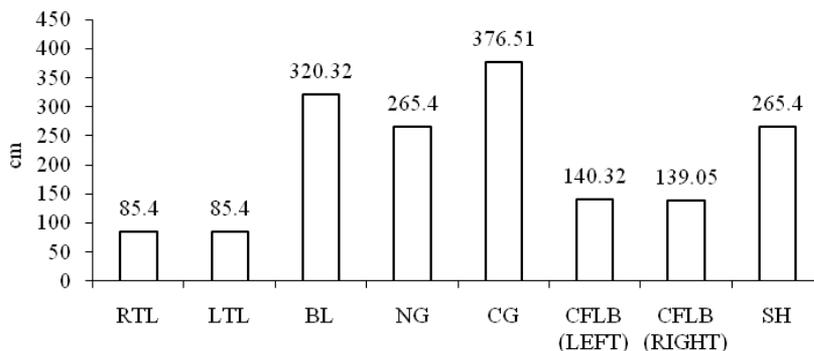
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No mahout	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

PILIKULA NISARGA DHAMA

Name of elephant	Prashant
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/height at Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	45 Male Tusker Full Pilikula Nisargadama Karnataka Captured (1976) Udugur , Somwarpet 30 yrs Human-Elephant Conflict Not known Not known River Yes/2 24 h Killer before capture, Post capture has become calm & predictable 1 No Not known Not known Stall fed Ragi balls with rice flakes, horse gram and jiggery Reported Not known No No Yes Not known

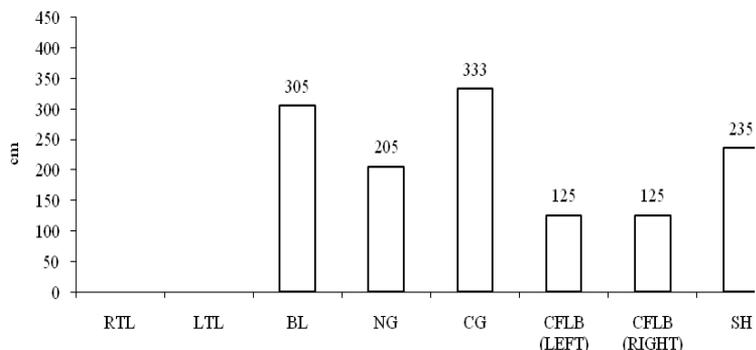


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Durga parameshvari
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Tusk(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Capture Age/Height of Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease/Permanent Injuries reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	51 Female Not visible Pilikuli Nisargadama Karnataka Captured (1979) Dubare 20 yrs, 182cm Human-Elephant Conflict Yes/1 12 h Calm Nil No Not known Not known Stall fed Ragi balls with rice flakes, horse gram and jiggery Cycling 3 (2 died soon after birth) Not known Yes Not known



KEY

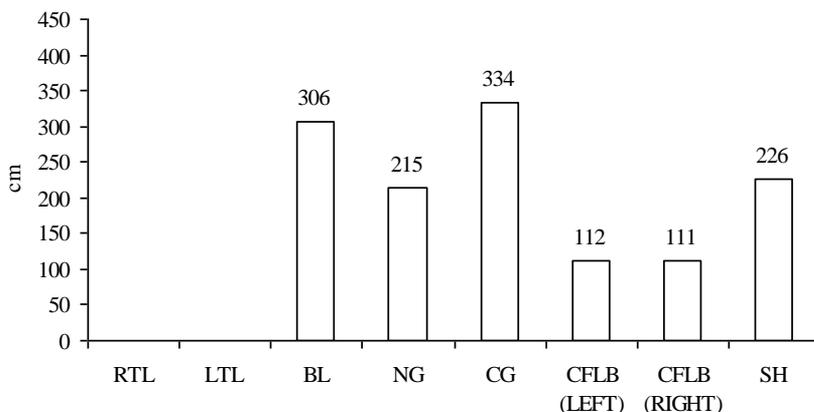
RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

PALACE-PRIVATE

AANE MANE FOUNDATION

Name of elephant (change font)	Hiranya (Kalpana)
	
Photos: Surendra Varma & Phillippe Gautier	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location Age when purchased Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	28 Female Visible Dubare Karnataka Purchased (2002) Arunachal Pradesh 21 yrs Research Open Earthen River Yes/2 24 h Calm None None None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, hay, rice,coconuts and fruits Not known 1 (still born) No No Yes 1

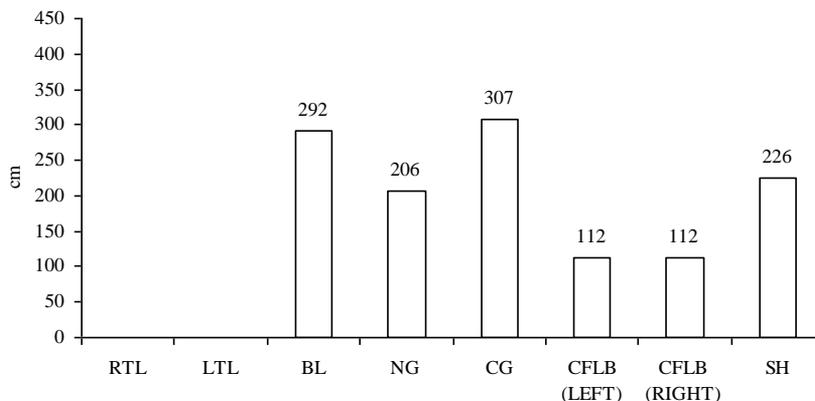


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Mani	Harisha
Age(yrs)		18
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	Not known	Not known
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	Not known	Not known
Community	Tribal (Kuruba)	Tribal (Kuruba)
Formal Training	No	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	10th standard	10th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	55,200	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Bachelor
Number of Children	2	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Cane	Cane
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Employee	Employee
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	NA

Name of elephant	Maladevi (Kunthi)
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Location of source & Date Age when purchased Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	25 Female Visible and tip broken Dubare Karnataka Arunachal Pradesh, Purchased (2002) 18 yrs Research Open Earthen River Yes/2 24 h Calm None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Forest vegetation, hay, rice,coconuts and fruits Yes 1 No No Yes Nil



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

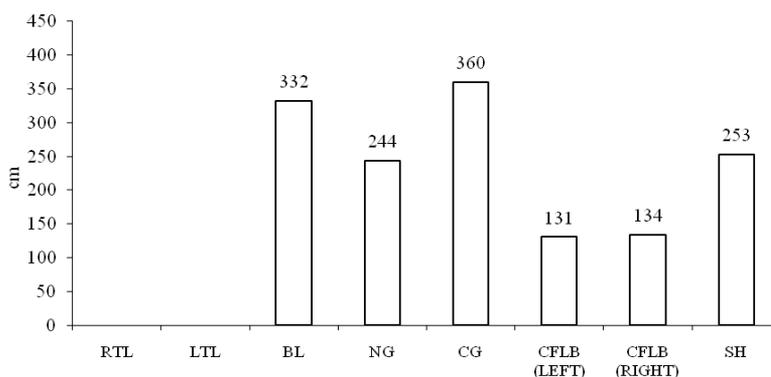
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Nayaz Pasha	Shivaji
Age (yrs)	30	35
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	23%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	28%	1%
Community	Muslim	Tribal
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Not known
Education	SSLC	Not known
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	55,200
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	None
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Cane	Cane
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Employee	Employee
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	NA

Name of elephant	Dharma
	
Photos: Phillipe Gautier	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhana/Tusker Tusk type Current location State Source & Date Height at birth Location (source) Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	3 Male Tusker Not visible Dubare Karnataka Captive born Not known Dubare Open Earthen River Yes/2 24 h Playful None No None NA Free ranging & stall fed Still suckling, coconuts, fruits Not reported Nil No No Yes Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	No Mahout	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

MYSORE PALACE

Name of elephant	Gemini
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Age/ Height when sourced Location of source Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	45 Female Visible Mysore palace Karnataka Purchased from a circus(2001) 37 Gemini circus, Bangalore To provide tourist rides Open enclosure, chained 16-18 hrs Earthen Tap water Yes/6 24 h Calm None No Tourist rides 6-7 h Stall fed Reed grass, greens, straw, rice, ragi balls, jaggery and vegetables No Nil Leg injury No Yes 3

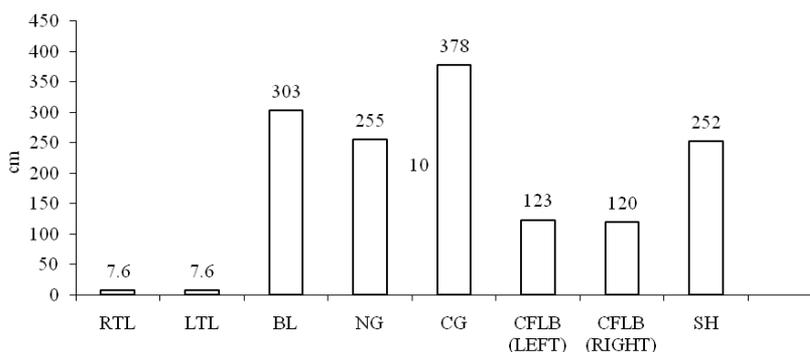


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Khuddas Khan (Babu)	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	47	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	26%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	9%	
Community	Muslim	
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	Not known	
Salary/yr (INR)	42,000	
Job status	Temporary	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	6	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden ankush	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

Name of elephant	Ruby
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height when sourced Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	45 Female Visible Mysore Palace Karnataka Purchased (1999) Bangalore 33 yrs To provide tourist rides Open Earthen Tap Water Yes/6 24 Calm None Yes Tourism, carrying people 6-7 h Stall fed Reed grass, greens, straw, rice, ragi balls, jaggery and vegetables No Nil No No Yes 3



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

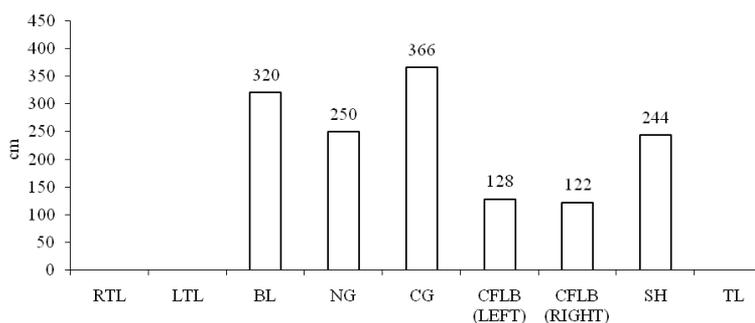
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Kariya (Ballu)	Ananda
Age (yrs)	23	30
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	9%	3%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	Not known	2%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No
Family occupation	Coolie	Coolie
Education	No	NA
Salary/yr (INR)	29,352	42,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Not known	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Sita
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height when sourced Reason for procurement Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	40 Female Not visible Mysore Palace Karnataka Circus, (2001) Gemini circus 32yrs To provide tourist rides Open enclosure, chained 16-18 hrs Earthen Tap water Yes/6 24 Calm None Yes Carrying people 6-7 h Stall fed Reed grass, greens, straw, rice, ragi balls, jaggery and vegetables Yes Nil No No Yes Nil



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

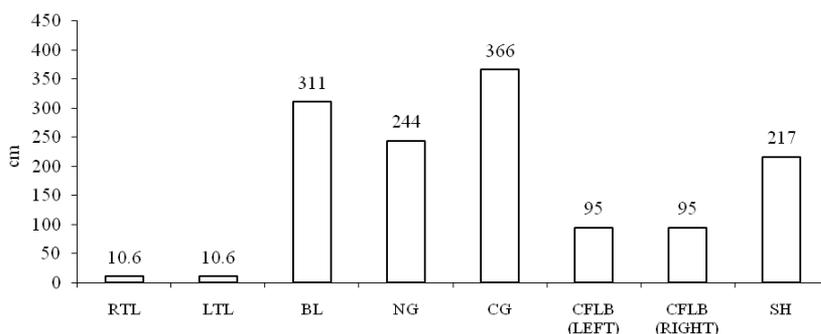
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Shafiulla Khan	Kallappa
Age (yrs)	23	27
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	52%	15%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	10%	10%
Community	Muslim	Tribal
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	Experience
Family occupation	Mahout	Coole
Education	4th standard	5th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	28,000	42,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	3
Usage of tools	Yes	yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Ankush and stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Chanchal
-------------------------	----------



Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan

Age (yrs)	30
Sex	Female
Tush(visible/not visible)	Visible
Current Location	Mysore palace
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased from a circus, (2001)
Age/ Height when sourced	37 yrs
Location of source	Gemini circus, Bangalore
Reason	To provide tourist rides
Type of shelter	Open enclosure, chained 16-18 hrs
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tap water
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behavior	No
Type of work	Tourist Rides
Hours/day	6-7 hrs
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Reed grass, greens, straw, rice, ragi balls, jaggery and vegetables
Occurrence of heat cycles	Yes
Calves born till date	1
Permanent injury/handicap	Injury near right eye
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	3

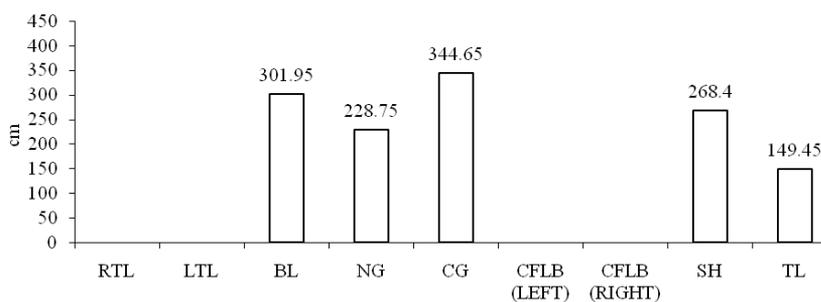


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Mahesh (Sanappa)	Rau
Age (yrs)	21	25
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	10%	16%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	Not known	13%
Community	Hindu, Jenu Kuruba	Hindu, jenu kuruba
Formal Training	No	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Coolie	Coolie
Education	6th standard	Nil
Salary/yr (INR)	29,352	42,000
Job status	Not known	Temporay
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	One	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	wooden ankush	Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Indra
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/height when sourced Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behavior Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Ocurrence of heat cycle Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	25 Female Visible Mysore Palace Karnataka Purchased (1994) Kalhalla 10 yrs To provide tourist rides Open enclosure 100*75 Mtr, 13h Earthen Tap water Yes/6 24 h Predictable, can be rough sometimes None Yes Tourist Rides 7 h Stall fed Reed grass, greens, straw, rice, ragi balls, jaggery and vegetables No Nil No No Yes Nil

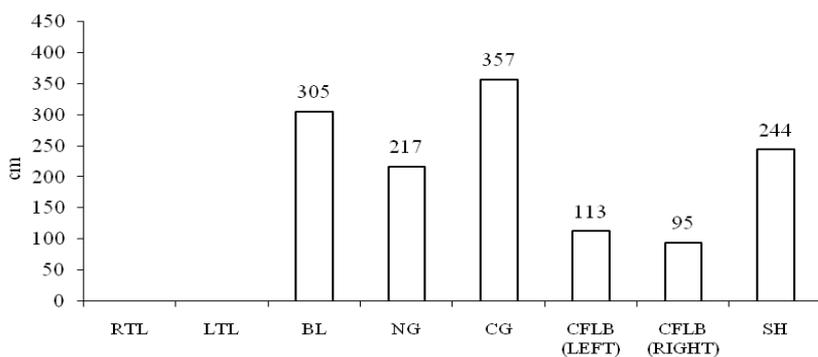


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Ashwaf Sharaffi	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	31	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	42%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	65%	
Community	Muslim	
Formal Training	No	
Family occupation	Not known	
Education	7th Standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	37,800	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	3	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden ankush	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	No	

Name of elephant	Preeti
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/Height when sourced Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	24 Female Visible Mysore Karnataka Purchased from a circus, (2001) Gemini circus, Bangalore 18 To provide tourist rides Open enclosure, chained 16-18 hrs Earthen Tap water Yes/6 24 h Calm None No Tourist Rides 6-7 hrs Stall fed Reed grass, greens, straw, rice, ragi balls, jaggery and vegetables Reported None No Leg injury Yes 4

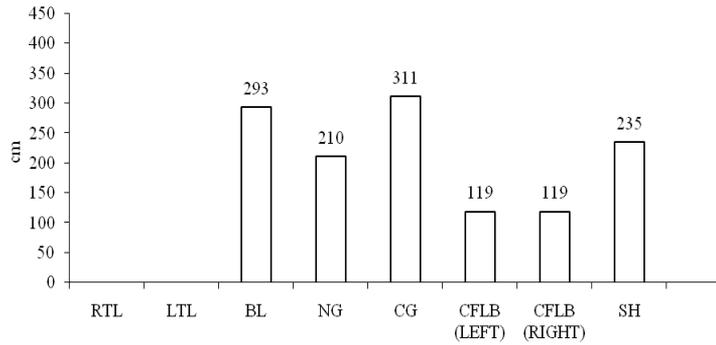


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Chinnappa	Ravi
Age (yrs)	37	22
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	14%	5%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	60%	4%
Community	Jenu Kuruba	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family Occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	1st standard	5th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	38,700	42,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden Ankush	Wooden Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Rajeshwari
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height when sourced Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	18 Female Visible Mysore Palace Karnataka Purchased (1999) Bangalore 10 To provide tourist rides Open 100*75mtr, chained 13 hrs Earthen Tap water Yes/6 24 h Calm None Yes, body movement Tourism, carrying people 7 Hrs, 8/9 days per month Stall fed Reed grass, greens, straw, rice, ragi balls, jaggery and vegetables Not known Nil No No Yes 3



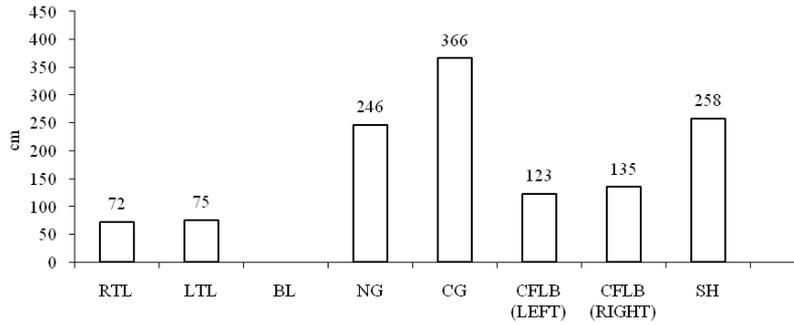
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Despair Pasha	No Cawadi
Age (yrs)	25	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	24%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	43%	
Community	Muslim	
Formal Training	No	
Family occupation	Coolie	
Education	3rd Standard	
Salary/yr (INR)	29,352	
Job status	Permanent	
Marital status	Not known	
Number of Children	Not known	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Wooden Ankush	
Health status	Not known	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

TEMPLE/ASHRAM/MUTT

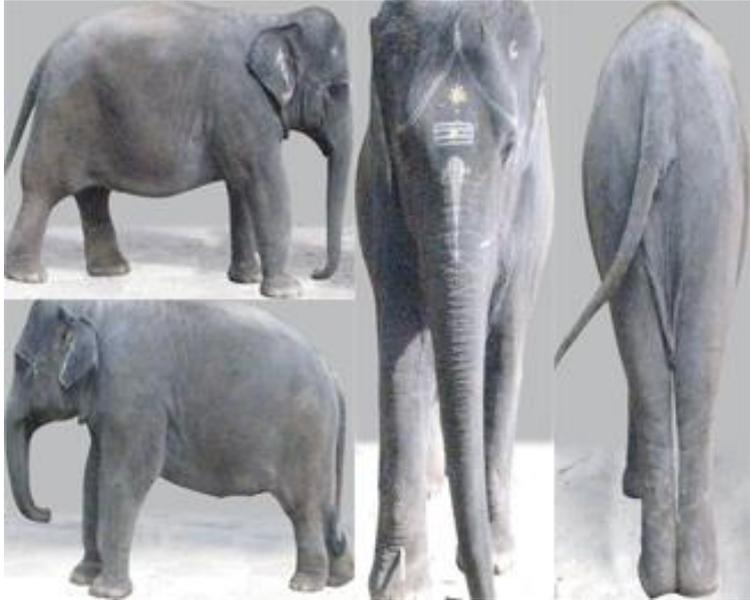
Name of elephant	Madeshwara
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs)	17
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Full
Current Location	Art of Living Ashram, Kanakpura
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Gifted (2005 -06)
Location of Source	Kerala
Age/height when gifted	14 yrs
Reason for Gift	To keep in Ashram
Type of shelter	Open
Type of flooring	Concrete
Source of water	Tap water
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/1
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Calm
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Nil
Hours / day	NA
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Rice, palms, banana, apple and guava
Status of musth	Reported
Number of calves sired	Not known
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	2

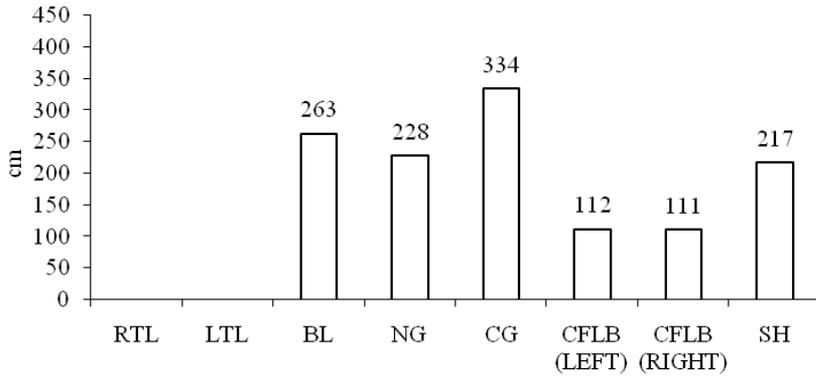


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Bhiju	Anish
Age (yrs)	44	29
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	Not known	Not known
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	4 %	1 %
Community	Hindu (Malayalee)	Hindu (Malayalee)
Formal Training	No	No
Family occupation	Agriculture	Agriculture
Education	2 nd standard	2 nd standard
Salary/yr (INR)	1,20,000	1,20,000
Job status	Provisional	Provisional
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick	Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	Not known

Name of elephant	Indrani
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/height when gifted Reason for Gift Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycle Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	9 Female Not visible Art of Living Ashram, Kanakpura Karnataka Gifted (2007) Assam 7 yrs To keep in Ashram Open Concrete Tap water Yes/1 24 h Calm None Yes None NA Stall fed Rice, banana, apple and guava Yes No No No Yes None



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,

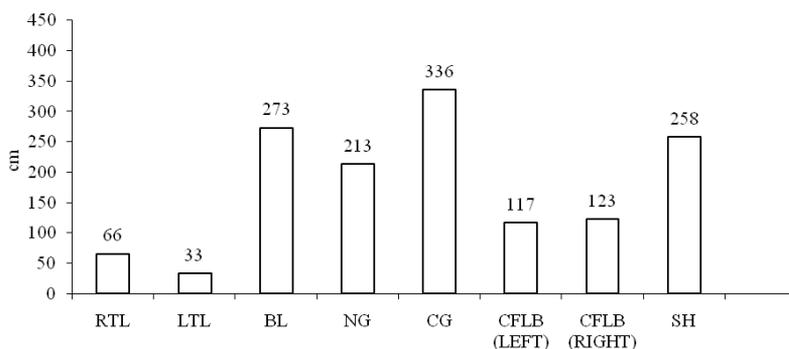
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,

CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,

CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Rajesh	Vidyadar
Age (yrs)	32	30
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	53%	1%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	22%	0.2%
Community	Hindu	Kanadika
Formal Training	Experience	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	S.S.L.C	5th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	96,000	43,200
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	2
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Ankush	Stick, Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Raja
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (Yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of capture Age & Height at capture Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	11 Male Tusker Full, 2 inches removed, to be sold on black market Karisideswara Temple, Alaknoor, Belgaum Karnataka Purchased (1995) Sakrebyle Forest Camp, Karnataka 1 year 8 months For temple duties Wooden shelter Concrete Tap water Yes/1 1 hour in 3 days Generally calm, can be unpredictable None Yes, trunk movement Temple work 3 to 4 hours on occasions Stall fed Sugarcane, maize and coconut Not known Not known Fissures on foot pad, front left leg Not known Yes 2

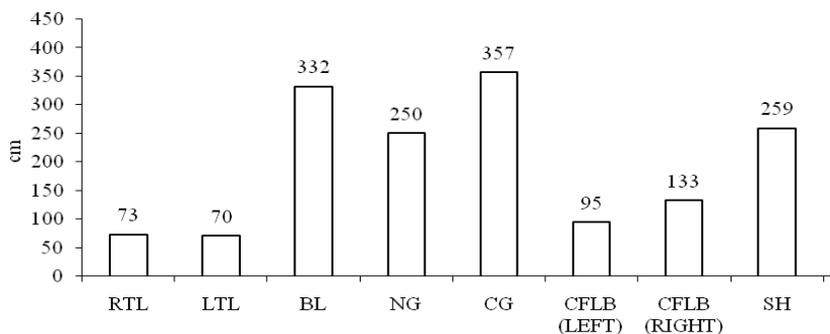


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Zafar-Anand-Haathiwala	Babajan
Age (yrs)	23	21
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	52%	61%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	66%	50%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	4th standard	SSLC (failed)
Salary/yr (INR)	13,000	12,000
Job status	Not known	Not known
Marital status	Unmarried	Unmarried
Number of Children	NA	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush, Stick pike, 6mm rod	Ankush, Stick pike, 6mm rod
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	None	None
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	NA	NA

Name of elephant	Masthi
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of Purchase Age/height at Purchase Reason for Purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Number of calves sired Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	14 Male Tusker Full, sides trimmed Suttu mutt, Mysore Karnataka Purchased Mysore Zoo 2 yrs To keep in mutt Sheet with concrete pillars, chained for 20h Concrete Pond, tap water Yes/1 24 h Calm but sometimes nervous None No No work, known to seek donations occasionally NA Stall fed Puffed rice, black gram, onion, jaggery and coconut Reported None Marks on both rear legs 3 Yes 17



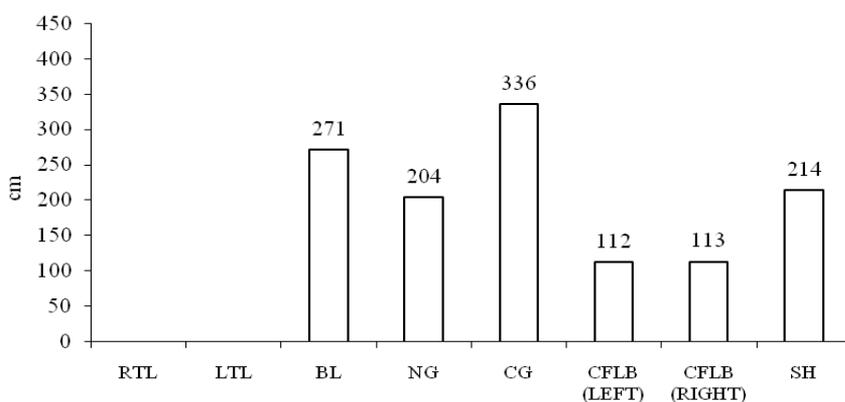
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	J.K. Gopal (Ravi)	J.K. Ragha
Age (yrs)	32	47
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	25%	1%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	57%	4%
Community	Tribal(Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal(Jenu Kuruba)
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	None	Not known
Salary/yr (INR)	31,200	21,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	4
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, Stick	Wooden ankush, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	Not known

Name of elephant	Lakshmi
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	

Age (yrs)	8
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Partially Visible
Current Location	Suttur Mutt
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased
Location of Purchase	Kerala
Age/Height when Purchased	3 yrs
Reason for Purchase	To keep in Mutt
Type of shelter	Shelter, concrete pillars covered by a sheet 42*30 ft, chained 18h
Type of flooring	Concrete
Source of water	Pond, tap water
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/2
Hours/day	2 h
Personality	Calm but easily frightened
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	No
Hours/day	NA
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Puffed rice, black gram, onion, jaggery and coconut
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not Reported
Calves born till date	No
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	None
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	None

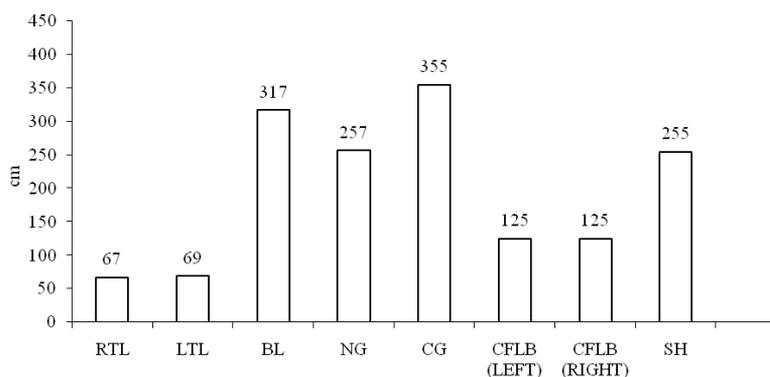


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Appaiah	Viju
Age (yrs)	40	22 yrs
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	63%	68%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	88%	50%
Community	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)	Tribal (Jenu Kuruba)
Source of training	Experience	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	Nil	5 th std
Salary/yr (INR)	43,200	43,200
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	6	1
Usage of tools	No	No
Type	Stick, ankush	Sometimes Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Lakshmisha
	
Photo courtesy: Udupi Temple	
Age (yrs)	18
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk Type	Tusk cut in middle
Current Location	Shri Shirur temple, Udupi
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased (1991)
Age/height at purchase	3 yrs Sakrebyl Forest Camp, Shimoga, Karnataka
Location of purchase	
Reason for purchase	Religious demands of the temple
Type of shelter	Concrete
Type of flooring	Concrete
Source of water	Tap and a small tank
Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day	None NA
Personality	Calm but active and aggressive during musth
People killed/injured	1 Killed
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes Leading procession, fanning, pulling chariot, blessing during daytime
Type of work	
Hours / day	7.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed Rice, ragi, jaggery, vegetables, bananas, coconut and salt
Type	
Status of musth	Reported
Number of calves sired	None
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Not known

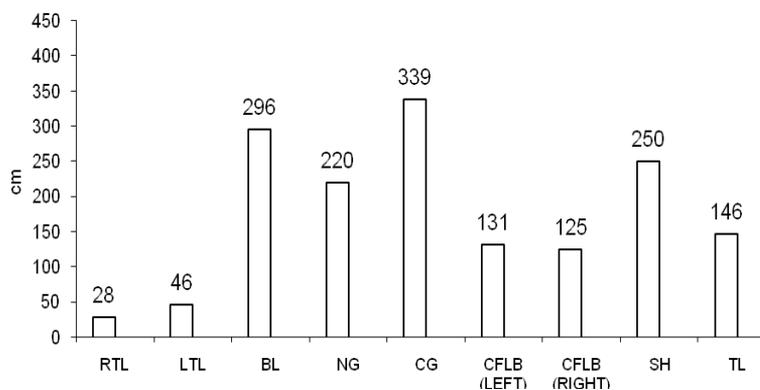


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records unavailable	* Records unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Ganesha
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of purchase Age/height at purchase Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	21 Male Tusker Broken Devangere Karnataka Purchased Bihar Not known Not known Open enclosure 20x20Ft, Chained 15-16 h with little shade Earthen Lake, River, Tap water Yes/1 24 h Predictable, can be rough none No Standing in front of temple During pooja hours Stall fed Rice, jaggery, coconut,horsegram, banana leaf and straw Reported right leg doesn't bend while walking, torn left ear Not known Yes 5

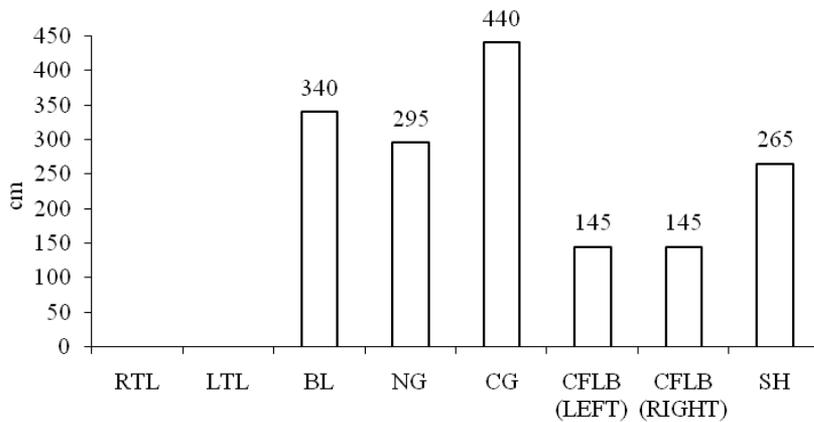


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Sabhu Sab	Chand Pasha
Age (yrs)	60	30
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	75%	10%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	17%	17%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No (Hereditary)
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	None	None
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	36,000
Job status	Not known	Not known
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	8	5
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	Wooden ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Ganga
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Purchase Age/Height when purchased Reason for purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	59 Female Not visible Sri Kshetra Dharamasthala, D.K. Karnataka Purchased Sakrebyl Forest Camp, Shimoga Not known For temple duties Closed enclosure, 1800 sq ft, chained 12 hrs Basement flooring Well, stream, tap, tank yes/2 24 h Calm, listens to commands None Yes Temple Duty 3 h Stall fed Ragi, rice, jaggery, salt, horsegram,paddy straw, drumstick, ficus, "atthi" leaves and plantain leaves No No Obesity No Yes 2

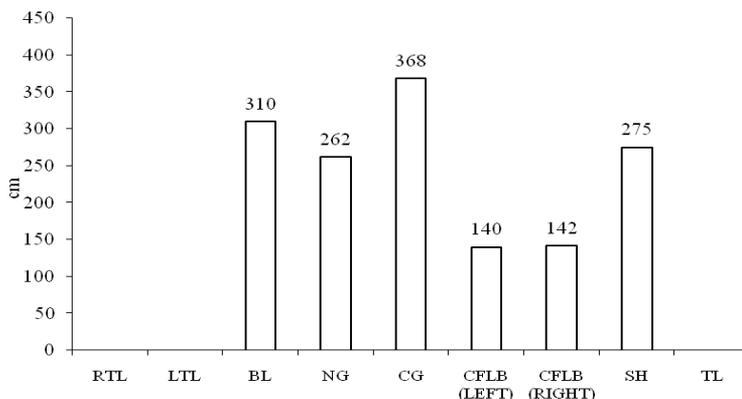


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Nanjappa bhojari	Srinivas
Age (yrs)	55	33
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	55%	45%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	51%	25%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Agriculture	Agriculture
Education	Nil	5th standard
Salary/yr(INR)	96,000	60,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, ankush	Stick, ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Employee	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	Not known

Name of elephant	Latha
 <p style="text-align: right;">Photo: Surendra Varma</p>	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/Height when sourced Reason for gift Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	44 Female Not visible Sri Kshetra Dharamasthala, D.K. Karnataka Gifted (1970) Sakrebyl Forest Camp, Shimoga, Karnataka 3 yrs Gift Closed enclosure, 1800 sq ft, chained 12 h Basement flooring Well, stream, tap, tank Yes/2 24 h Calm None Yes Temple Duty 3h Stall fed Ragi, rice, jaggery, salt, horsegram, paddy straw, drumstick, ficus, "atthi" leaves and plantain leaves No No No No Yes 1

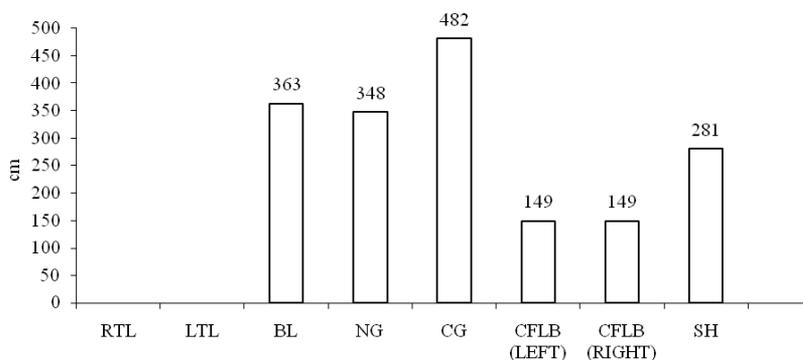


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Manjunath	Krishna
Age (yrs)	48	23
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	79%	43%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	32%	23%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	No (but has experience)
Family occupation	Temple duty	Mahout
Education	2nd standard	2nd standard
Salary/yr (INR)	96,000	60,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Not married
Number of Children	3	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, ankush	Stick, ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Employee	Employee
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Sudha
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Purchase Age/Height when Purchased Reason for Purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	40 Female Not visible Mahalakshmi Temple, Modhol, Belgaum Karnataka Purchased (1975) Bannerghatta National Park 7 yrs Temple duties Open, chained 10-11 hrs Earthen Tap No NA Calm Not known No Temple duties, begging During pooja hours Stall Fed Fruits, sugercane leaves, vegetables and hotel items Not known None Obesity toe cracks on left leg Yes 1



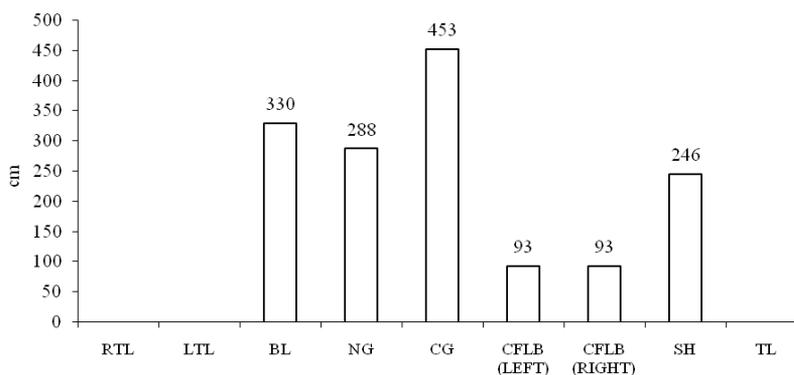
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Nazir Haathiwala	Syed
Age (yrs)	37	22
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	32%	32%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	58%	18%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	7th std	No
Salary/yr (INR)	12,000 + Food	Not known
Job status	Not known	Not known
Marital status	Married	Unmarried
Number of Children	6	Not known
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal ankush, stick	Metal ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA



Age (yrs)	40
Sex	Female
Tush(visible/not visible)	Visible
Current Location	Nanjangudu
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased (1987)
Location of Purchase	Thithimathi Camp
Age/Height when Purchased	8 yrs
Reason for Purchase	Temple duties
Type of shelter	Zinc sheet
Type of flooring	Stone
Source of water	River, Tap
Interaction with elephants/Number	None
Hours/day	NA
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	Bringing water, during festivals
Hours/day	30 minutes
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Rice, ragi, horsegram, jaggery and banyan leaves
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not known
Calves born till date	None
Disease	Obesity
Permanent injuries	Toe nail cracks
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	None

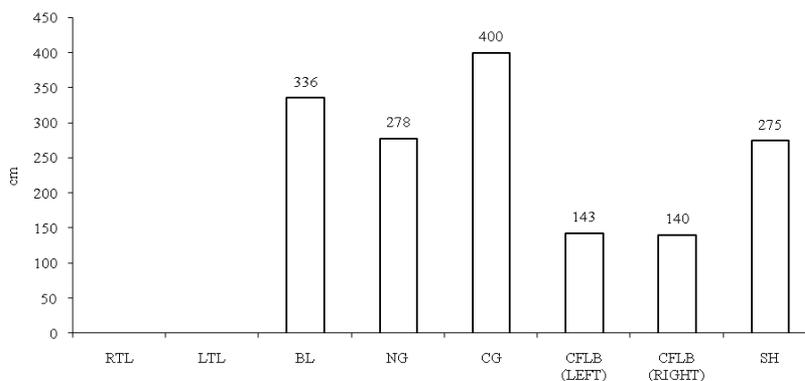


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Pyarejan	Baseer
Age (yrs)	50	40
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	36%	38%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	45%	50%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No(but has experience)	No(but has experience)
Family occupation	Mahout	Business
Education	Nil	Nil
Salary/yr(INR)	1,20,000	72,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	5
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush and stick	Ankush and stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	No

Name of elephant	Champa
	
Photo: Siddaiah .S .Hiremath	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Age/ Height when gifted Location of source Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	40 Female Not visible Shirhatti, Gadag District Karnataka Gifted (1971) 3-4 years Not known Not known Open enclosure 25*25 ft, chained 14-16 h Earthen Lake, Tap No NA Calm None No Temple duties 2 to 4 h Stall Fed Rice, jaggery, ragi, green grass and hay Not known None Some marks on left leg seen Not known Yes 1

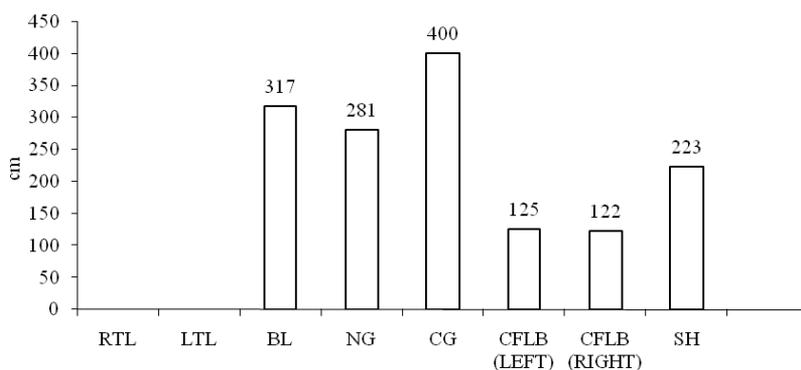


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Bade Calas Goush Sab	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)	55	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	64%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	53%	
Community	Muslim	
Formal Training	None (Hereditary)	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	4th std	
Salary/yr (INR)	No salary, gets 12 acres land	
Job status	Not known	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	7	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Metal Ankush, stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	

Name of elephant	Indira
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height when sourced Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	40 Female Visible (Broken) Sri Kollur Mookambita Temple Karnataka Donated (1999) Bahonnur 35 yrs For temple duties Enclosure with sheet, 25x25Ft, chained for 14-15 Hrs, sometimes free ranging in nearby forest Concrete River, tap water None NA Calm None Yes, body movement back and froth Standing in front of temple 3 to 5 h Stall fed & free ranging Palm leaves, rice, banana, coconut salt, turmeric and forest vegetation Not known Not known Not known Not known Yes Nil



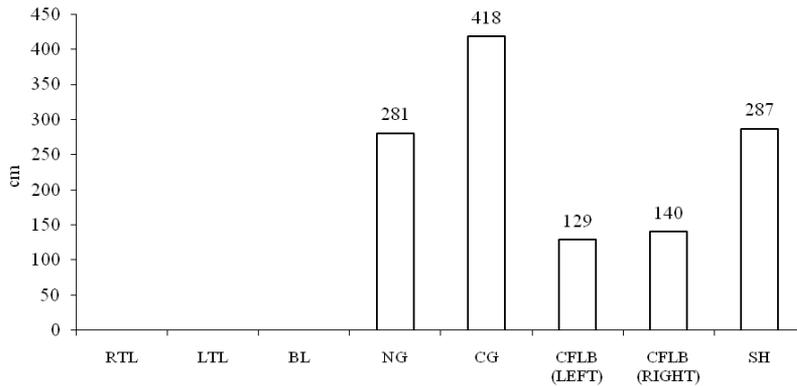
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Ayyana Babu	Ranga Nayak
Age (yrs)	37	28
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	46%	4%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	30%	3%
Community	Tribal	Tribal (Nayaka)
Formal Training	None	None
Family occupation	Agriculture	Agriculture
Education	8th standard	None
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	48,000
Job status	Not known	Not known
Marital status	Married	Unmarried
Number of Children	2	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, Pike	Wooden ankush, Pike
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Temple	Temple
Will his children join this profession?	No	NA

Name of elephant	Ganga
	
Photo: Ramakrishnappa	

Age (yrs)	40
Sex	Female
Tush(visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Tumkur
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Gifted by Thontadarya Mutt,
Age/ Height when gifted	Gadag District (1996)
Location of source	30 yrs
Reason	Gadag - Karnataka
Type of shelter	For temple duties
Type of flooring	Shelter (covered by sheet)
Source of water	Concrete
Interaction with elephants/Number	Tap water, back waters
Hours/day	No
Personality	NA
Number of people killed/injured	Nervous, Rough
Stereotypic behaviour	None
Type of work	Yes
Hours/day	Standing in front of temple &
Source of food	begging
Type	3 h/day
Occurrence of heat cycles	Stall Fed
Calves born till date	Ragi balls, banana, coconut,
Permanent injury/handicap	jaggery, rice with hay, vegetable
Disease reported	leaves and grass and sugar cane
Veterinary doctor availability	Not reported
Number of mahouts changed	NA
	No
	Obesity
	Yes
	Not known

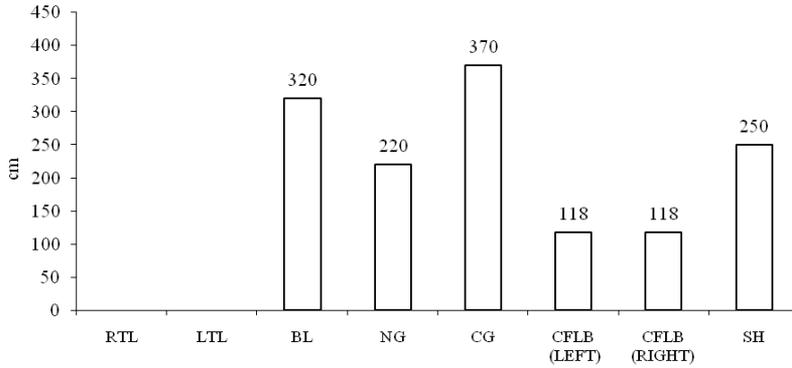


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Jagadish S. Patil	Shivaiahha Swamy
Age (yrs)	33	36
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	58%	14%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	38%	14%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	None	None
Family occupation	Agriculture	Agriculture
Education	Not known	ITI
Salary/yr (INR)	54,000	Not fixed, daily wage
Job status	Not known	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	1
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, Metal Ankush	Metal Ankush, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Not decided	Not known

Name of elephant	Aishwarya
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height of Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	38 Female Not visible Hombuja Mutt Karnataka Purchased from Sakrebyl Humche 17 yrs For temple duties Concrete enclosure 20*20 Ft Concrete Pond, Tap water No (2 yrs ago her daughter was with her however she died) NA Mostly predictable but can sometimes be rough & untrustworthy. None Yes, body movement Temple duties 5 h/day Stall fed Boiled rice, coconut, paddy, jaggery, banana and coconut Not known 1 (mated while in Sakrbyl, gave birth at Mutt) Not known No Yes 3

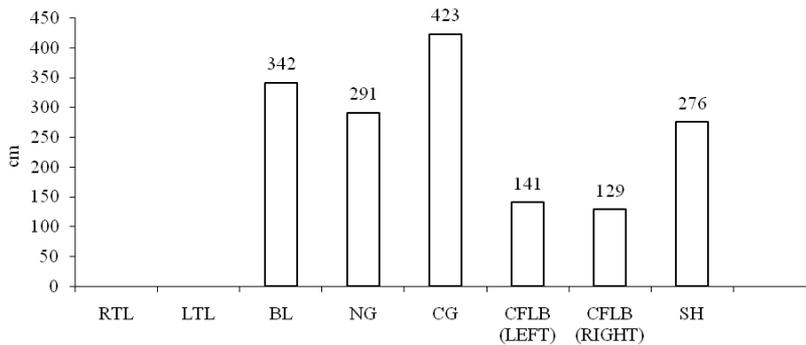


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Raghavendra	Suresh
Age (yrs)	29	37
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	41%	5%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	31%	5%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	None
Family occupation	Coolie	Coolie
Education	5th standard	8th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	36,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	Two	One
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal Ankush	Metal Ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Usharani
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Purchase Age/Height when Purchased Reason for Purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	35 Female Not visible Sri 108 Acharya Keshu Bhuvan Trust, Bedikiyal, Belgaum Karnataka Purchased (1993) Sakrebyle Forest camp, Shimog, Karnataka 26 days Temple duties Walled enclosure with a sheet roof Concrete Tap water Yes/10 few times in the year Calm Not known Yes Temple Duties During pooja hours Stall fed Sugarcane, grass, rice, coconut, jaggery, banana and wheat husk Not exposed to males Not known Not known crack between nails Yes 1



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

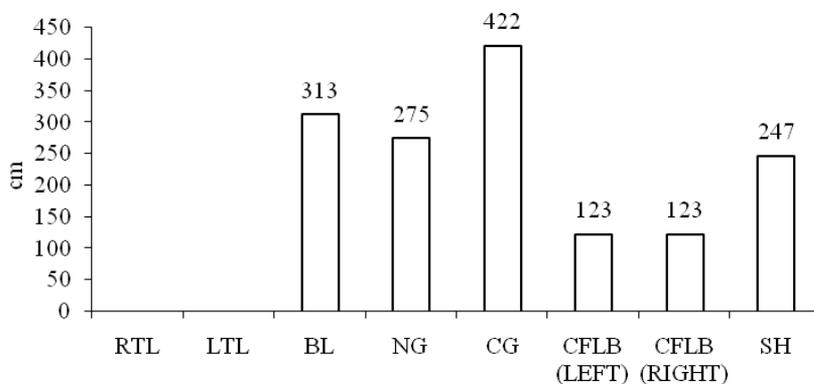
	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Bashasab Hashimsab	Suleman
Age (yrs)	34	18
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	44%	17%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	43%	9%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Coolie
Education	3rd standard	7th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	12,000	9,600
Job status	Not known	Not known
Marital status	Married	Unmarried
Number of Children	3	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal ankush, stick	Metal ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Personal	Not known
Will his children join this profession?	Not decided	NA

Name of the Elephant	Laxmi
Age (yrs)	35
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Visible (Broken)
Current Location	Sri Rambapuri Mutt, Bale honnur, Chickmagalore
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Not known
Location of Purchase	Not known
Age/Height when Purchased	Not known
Reason	Temple duties
Type of shelter	Free ranging; chained 12 h
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tap water
Interaction with elephants/Number	No
Hours/day	NA
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	Not known
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes –movement of body
Type of work	Temple Duties
Hours/day	During pooja hours
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Rice, sugarcane and forest vegetation
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not exposed to males
Calves born till date	None (officially known cases)
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Not known
Number of mahouts changed	Not known

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Munaf Sab	Mahboob Ali
Age (yrs)	38 yrs	40 yrs
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	39%	15%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	43%	17%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No	No
Family occupation	Agriculture	Agriculture
Education	No	No
Salary/yr (INR)	18,000	15,000
Job status		Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	4	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal ankush, Wooden ankush	Metal ankush, Wooden ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No



Age (yrs)	30
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Shri Krishna temple, Udupi
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased (1993)
Age/height at purchase	2 yrs
Location of purchase	Sakrebyl Forest Camp
Reason for purchase	Religious demands of the temple
Type of shelter	Concrete
Type of flooring	Concrete
Source of water	Tap and a small tank
Interaction with elephants/Number	None
Hours/day	NA
Personality	Calm
People killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	Leading procession, fanning, pulling chariot, blessing during daytime
Hours / day	7.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Rice, ragi, jaggery, vegetables, bananas, coconut and salt
Status of musth	Reported
Number of calves sired	None
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	1



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Unni Krishnan	Madeshwar
Age (yrs)	55	27
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	76%	11%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	44%	16%
Community	Malayalee-Hindu	Malayalee-Hindu
Formal Training	Experience	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	2nd standard	5th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	36,000	18,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Not married
Number of Children	3	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	Wooden ankush, stick
Health status	Gastric trouble	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	NA

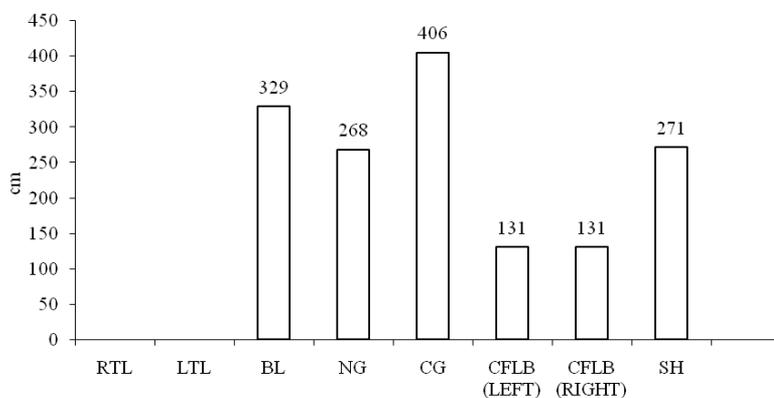
Name of elephant	Lakshmi
Age (yrs)	30
Sex	female
Tush (visible/not visible)	-
Current Location	Shri Maralu Siddeshwara Temple
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	exchanged (2002)
Location of source	Sakrebylee Forest camp
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for exchange	For temple duties
Type of shelter	open enclosure 100*300 chained
Type of flooring	stone basement
Source of water	lake
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/2
Hours/day	5.5. hours
Personality	calm, trustworthy
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	temple duties
Hours/day	2-3 h
Source of food	Stall Fed
Type	Maize, straw, rice,sugarcane coconut and jaggery
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not known
Calves born till date	Not known
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	Not known

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Gajalakshmi-Menaka
	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Purchase Age/Height when Purchased Reason for Purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	28 Female Not visible Bichauli, Raichur dist Karnataka Purchased (1990) Forest Dept, Malleswaram, Bangalore Not known Purchased by temple Open Not known River Yes/3 During festivals Calmer now 1 (killed) Yes Temple duties 1 to 2 h Given by devotees Rice, jaggery, greens and grass Non-cycling None Not known Stomach ache No Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name Age (yrs) Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) Community Formal Training Family occupation Education Salary/yr (INR) Job status Marital status Number of Children Usage of tools Type Health status Insurance Source Will his children join this profession?	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable

Name of elephant	Jhansi Rani
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs)	20
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Visible
Current Location	Gadag District
State	Mukti Mandir Dharma Kshetra
Source & Date	Gifted
Location of Source	Mysore
Age/Height when sourced	34 yrs
Reason for gift	Temple duties
Type of shelter	Open enclosure 20*20ft chained 14-15 h
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tap
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/1
Hours/day	Not known
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	Temple duties
Hours/day	Not known
Source of food	Stall Fed
Type	rice, jaggery, straw, coconut and bamboo
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not known
Calves born till date	Not known
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Left front leg, seems like a muscle catch (receiving Ayurvedic treatment)
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	1

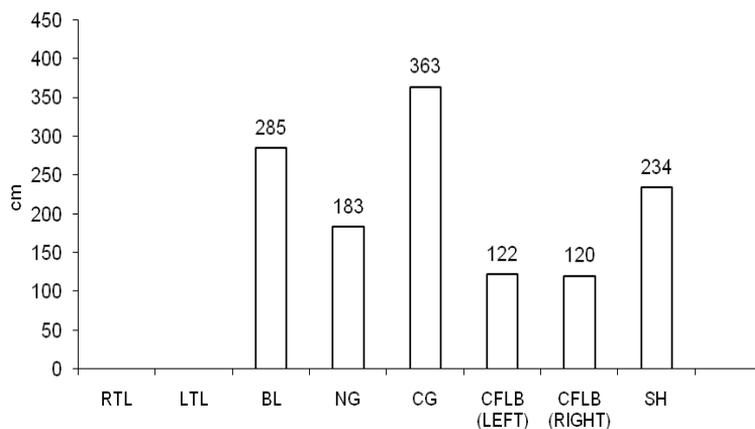


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Renuk Swamy	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)	28	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	43%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	40%	
Community	Hindu	
Formal Training	None	
Family occupation	Agriculture	
Education	8th standard	
Salary/yr(INR)	9,000	
Job status	Not known	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	None yet	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Metal stick, ankush	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	No	

Name of elephant	Lakshmi
 <p>Photo: Jeroen van de Brand</p>	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/Height when gifted Reason for gift Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	20 Female Not visible Virupaksha Temple, Hampi Karnataka Gifted (1988) Taken from Muthodi Forest, Karnataka 2 years 4 months For temple work Stone mantap, 20'X 40' Stone River No NA Calm No Yes Temple duties 5 h Stall fed & free ranging Green grass, sugarcane hay, rice, jaggery, coconut, banana and forest vegetation Non-cycling NA Not known Injuries due to training No Not known

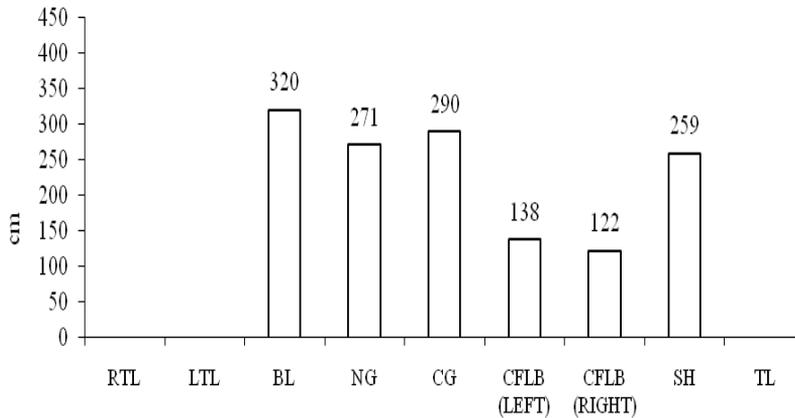


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Mahalakshmi
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age as of 2006 Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/Height when sourced Reason for source Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of Heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	20 Female Visible (broken) Kateel Shree Durgapameshwari temple, Dakshin Kanada Karnataka Donated (1990) Sakrebyle Forest Camp, Shimoga 4 yrs, 253 cm Gift to temple Open enclosure with sheet cover 25*25 ft, chained 10 hrs Concrete River, tap No NA Calm No No Temple Duties 1.5 to 2 h Stall Fed & free Ranging banana leaf, boiled rice, horsegram and natural vegetation Not known None Stomach pain (worms) Marks on the head No 1



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length, **NG:** Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height, **CFLB (left):** Circumference of left foreleg base, **CFLB (right):** Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Anwar	Sidik
Age (yrs)	42	18
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	29%	1%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %	65%	1%
Community	Muslim	Muslim
Formal Training	No (Hereditary)	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	3rd Standard	10th Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	48,000	12,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Not married
Number of Children	3	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush	Wooden ankush, Stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	No
Source	Self	NA
Will his children join this profession?	Yes	NA

Name of elephant	Gauri
Age (yrs)	18
Sex	Female
Tush(visible/not visible)	Visible (Small)
Current Location	Sirigere Mutt, Chitradurga
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Gifted (2000)
Age/ Height when gifted	11 yrs
Location of source	Bidar
Reason	Temple Honour
Type of shelter	Godown, 15' X 35' X 25' enclosure
Type of flooring	Concrete
Source of water	Lake, Tap, Water trough
Interaction with elephants/Number	Solitary
Hours/day	NA
Personality	Nervous, unpredictable although can be made to follow commands
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Temple Duties
Hours/day	3 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ragi balls, rice, jaggery and greens
Occurrence of heat cycles	Nil
Calves born till date	Nil
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Manjunath	No cavadi
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr (INR)		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Neelambika
	
Photo: Guruprasad	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height of Capture Reason for Capture Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	15 Female Not visible Murugarajendra Mutt, Chitradurga, Chitradurga district Karnataka Purchased/2003 Kerala 9 yrs To keep it in mutt Open field Earthen Tank No NA Calm None Yes During procession carry deity/other days begging Procession 3 to 4 h for 3 to 4 days/begging daily 9 am to 5 pm Stall fed leaves, horsegram, cooked house food, banana and vegetable Not known Nil No No No Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Nataraj	Ravi
Age (yrs)	32	28
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	Not known	Not known
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	40%	40%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	No (but has experience)	None
Family occupation	Not known	Not known
Education	Not known	5th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	24,000	18,000
Job status	Permanent	Permanent
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	1	Not known
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Ankush,stick	Ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Not known	Not known
Source	Not known	Not known
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	No

Name of elephant	Sreedevi
Age (yrs)	12
Sex	Female
Tush	Not known
Current Location	Airani Mutt
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased/2006
Location of source	Rajasthan
Age/Height when sourced	8 yrs
Reason for source	For mutt duties
Type of shelter	Open
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tank
Interaction with elephants/Number	No
Hours/day	NA
Personality	Quite
Number of people killed/injured	No
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Mutt duties (pooja and festivals)
Hours/day	During pooja hours
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Suger cane, rice and horse gram
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	Nil
Disease	No
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	Nil

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Naushad	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)	38	
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	26%	
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	25%	
Community	Muslim	
Formal Training	Yes	
Family occupation	Mahout	
Education	3 rd standard	
Salary/yr	24,000	
Job status	Provisional	
Marital status	Married	
Number of Children	Not known	
Usage of tools	Yes	
Type	Stick	
Health status	Good	
Insurance	No	
Source	NA	
Will his children join this profession?	Not known	

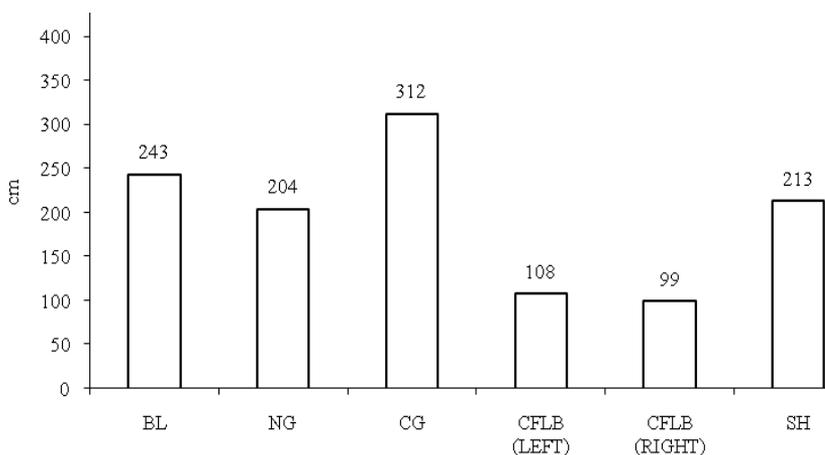
Name of elephant	Padma (Rajni Bhai)
Age (Yrs)	11
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Visible
Current Location	Sri Madcharya Shantisagar Digambar, Jain, Shedbal, Belgaum
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	1975
Location of source	Sunkadkatte, Karnataka
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for procurement	Not known
Type of shelter	Open shelter with sheet cover, 25*25 ft. Chained 14-15hrs
Type of flooring	Concrete
Source of water	Lake, Tap
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/2
Hours/day	2-3 days/yr
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Deepavalli and monsoon Months
Hours/day	1-2 days
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Sugar cane, jowar hay, rice, wheat and mixture of jaggery and jaggery
Occurrence of Heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	Not known
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	No
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	1

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Basavarajappa	Sanjeev
Age (yrs)	35	27
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age) %	34%	32%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %	82%	82%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	No	-
Family occupation	Agriculture	Agriculture
Education	2nd standard	6th standard
Salary/yr (INR)	36,00	10,800
Job status	-	-
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	-
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal Ankush, stick	Metal ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Srilakshmi
Age (yrs)	11
Sex	Female
Tush (/visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Shringeri Temple
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Gifted to temple (98/99 or as according to their office 96/97
Location of source	Nagarhole
Age/Height when sourced	5 yrs
Reason for gift	Gift, because previous female elephant died
Type of shelter	Covered
Type of flooring	Concrete
Source of water	Stream
Interaction with elephants/Number	Very limited/1
Hours/day	2-3 hours per day
Personality	Predictable
Number of people killed/injured	No
Stereotypic behaviour	No
Type of work	Temple duties
Hours/day	Not known
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Rice, ragi, jaggery and horsegram
Occurrence of heat cycles	Not known
Calves born till date	Not known
Disease	Gas, skin wounds, calloused skin, fissures on footpad
Permanent injuries	Skin wounds, calloused skin, fissures on footpad
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	2

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Tamme Gowda	Ravi
Age (yrs)	45	26
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	16%	38%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	55%	55%
Community	Gowda	Lingayat
Formal Training	No	No (Learned on the job)
Family occupation	Farming	Farming
Education	-	SSLC
Salary/yr (INR)	16,200	25,000
Job status	-	-
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	2	1 boy
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal ankush, wooden pole	Metal ankush/wooden pole or whatever is in hand
Health status	Has Asthma	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	-	NA
Will his children join this profession?	N/A-girls	No

Name of elephant	Lakshmi
	
Photo: Rajendra Hasbhavi	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Purchase Age/Height when Purchased Reason for Purchase Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Source of food Type Occurrence of Heat cycles Calves born till date Permanent injuries/Disease Reported Veterinary doctor availability umber of mahouts changed	9 Female Not visible Devi Annapoorneshwari Kshetra Hasanadu, Kadyadka, Mangalore,D.K Karnataka Purchased (2000) Sakrebyle forest camp, Shimoga, Karnataka 2 yrs For temple duties Open shelter,tin/asbestos sheet roof Concrete Tap water, Tank No NA Predictable None Yes,repeated body movements Temple duties 5 h Stall fed Grass, sugarcane rice, grams and rice with green gram Non cycling None Appears to be weak with leg injury No 3

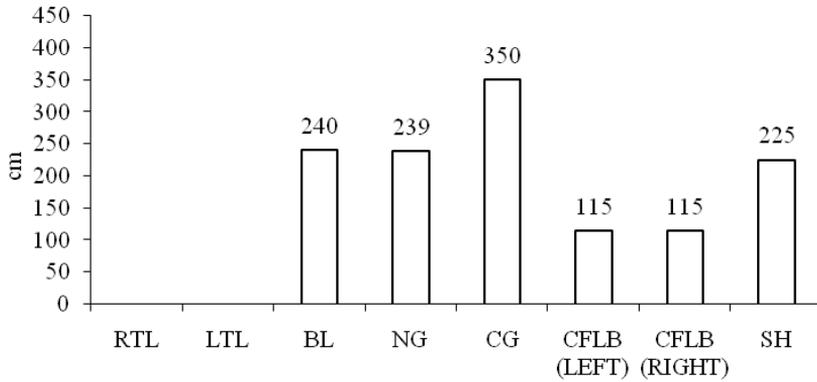


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Giriyappa	Srinivas
Age (yrs)	38	42
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	39%	14%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	44%	11%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	No (learnt from other mahouts)	No (learnt from other mahouts)
Family occupation	Agriculture	Helper-packaging
Education	None	None
Salary/yr (INR)	20,000	18,000
Job status	Not known	Not known
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	3	4
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Metal ankush, wooden stick	Wooden stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	No	No
Source	NA	NA
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

Name of elephant	Sri Durga
	
Photo: Surendra Varma	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush (visiible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of Source Age/height when gifted Reason for Gift Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interactionwith elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycle Calves born till date Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	9 Female Visible Kalika Durga Parameshwarai Temple, Vidyaranyapura, Bangalore Karnataka Purchased (2002) Kerala 2 yrs For temple duties Open Concrete/Earthen Borewell No/0 NA Calm None Yes No NA Stall fed Grass, cocount leaves, vegetable, banana leaves-horse gram and rice Yes None No No Yes None

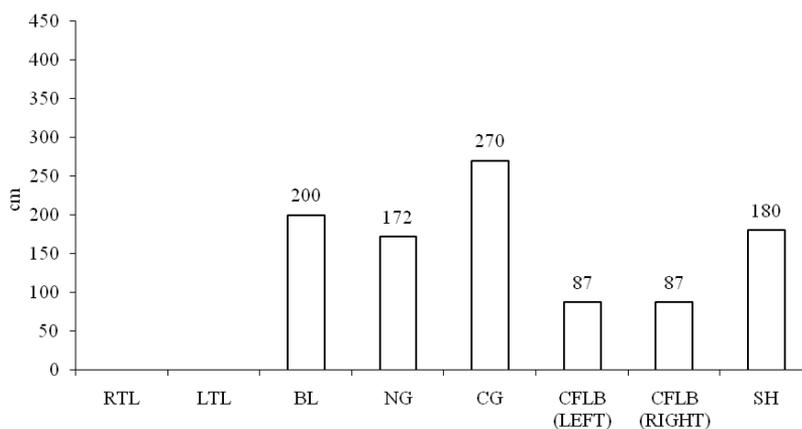


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Kesavan	Sathanaryana
Age (yrs)	29	55
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	48%	7%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)	78%	44%
Community	Hindu	Kanadika
Formal Training	Experience	No
Family occupation	Mahout	Agriculture
Education	10th Standard	2nd Standard
Salary/yr (INR)	48,000	36,000
Job status	Permanent	Temporary
Marital status	Married	Married
Number of Children	Nil	3
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Stick, ankush	Stick, ankush
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Self	Self
Will his children join this profession?	NA	No

Name of elephant	Yashaswi
 <p>Photo: Surendra Varma</p>	
Age (yrs) Sex Tush(visible/not visible) Current Location State Source & Date Location of source Age/Height when sourced Reason for gift Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality Number of people killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours/day Source of food Type Occurrence of heat cycles Calves born till date Disease Permanent injuries Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	5 Female Visible Shri Kukke Subramanya Temple,Karnataka Karnataka Gifted (2006) Bihar 2 yrs Demand from temple Closed Concrete River, tap Water No NA Calm None No Temple Duties/blessing people 6 h Stall fed Bamboo, grass, grams, leaves, palm leaves, ragi, rice and vegetable Non cycling Nil Diarrhea No Yes 2



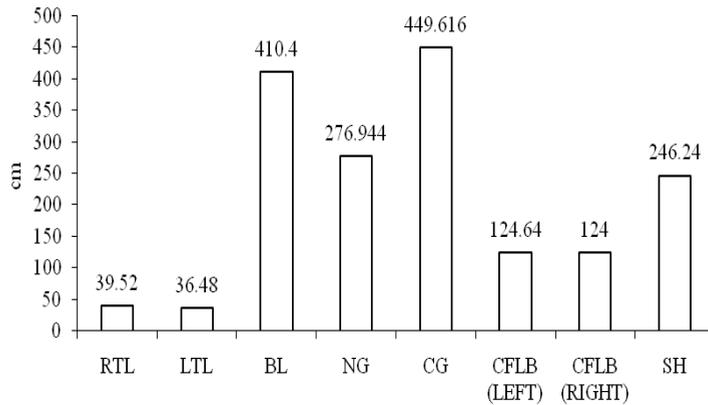
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Srinivas	Guruprasad
Age (yrs)	48	21
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)	63%	5%
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age) %\	20%	20%
Community	Hindu	Hindu
Formal Training	None	None
Family occupation	Mahout	Mahout
Education	4th standard	S.S.L.C
Salary/yr (INR)	60,000	24,000
Job status	Temporary	Temporary
Marital status	Married	No
Number of Children	2	NA
Usage of tools	Yes	Yes
Type	Wooden ankush, stick	Wooden ankush, stick
Health status	Good	Good
Insurance	Yes	Yes
Source	Temple	Temple
Will his children join this profession?	No	No

CIRCUS

Name of elephant	Lucky-Prasad
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Sex Age (yrs) Makhna/Tusker Tusk Type Current Location State Source & Date Location of purchase Age/height at purchase Reason Type of shelter Type of flooring Source of water Interaction with elephants/Number Hours/day Personality People killed/injured Stereotypic behaviour Type of work Hours / day Source of food Type Status of musth Permanent injury/handicap Disease reported Veterinary doctor availability Number of mahouts changed	Male 45 Tusker Curved downwards Bangalore Karnataka Purchased Assam Not known Entertainment Canvas tents Earthen Tankers or by taps Yes/6 20 h Calm None Yes Performing pooja, playing cricket and other tricks 1.5 h Stall fed Ganna (Sugarcane),rice paddy and ghee Not known Not known Not known No Not known



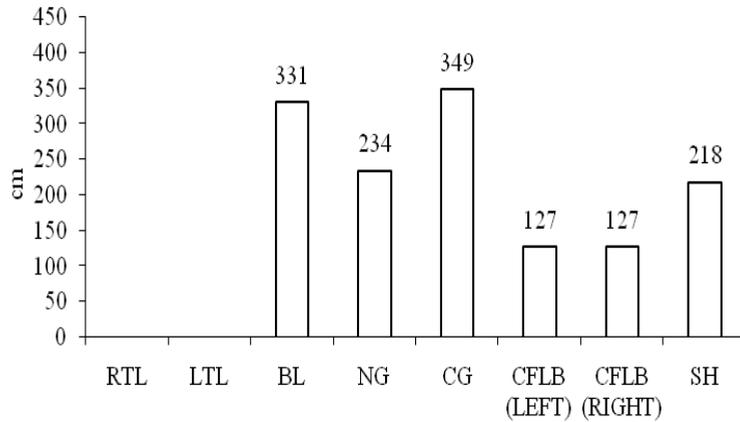
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Age (yrs)		
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Anarkali
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	

Age (yrs)	30
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Bangalore
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased
Location of Source	Sonepur-Bihar
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for purchase	Entertainment
Type of shelter	Canvas tents
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tankers or by taps
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	20 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Performing pooja, playing cricket and other tricks
Hours/day	1.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ganna, rice paddy and ghee
Occurrence of Heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	None (officially known cases)
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	Not known

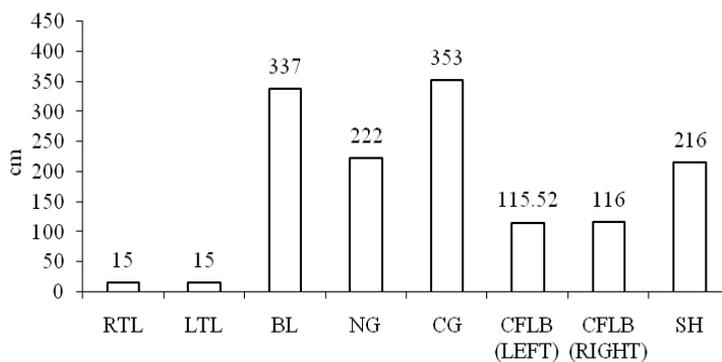


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Munna	
Age (yrs)	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Rani
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs)	25
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Visible
Current Location	Bangalore
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased
Location of Source	Sonepur-Bihar
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for purchase	Entertainment
Type of shelter	Canvas tents
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tankers or by taps
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	20 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Performing pooja, playing cricket and other tricks
Hours/day	1.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ganna, rice paddy and ghee
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	None (officially known cases)
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	Not known

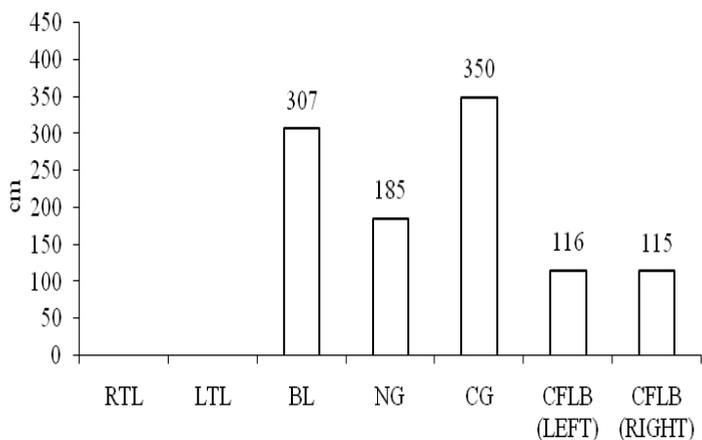


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Munna	
Age (yrs)	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Ashoki
Age (yrs)	23
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Not known
Current Location	Bangalore
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased
Location of Source	Sonepur-Bihar
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for source	Entertainment
Type of shelter	Canvas tents
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tankers or by taps
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	20 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Performing pooja, playing cricket and other tricks
Hours/day	1.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ganna, rice paddy and ghee
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	None (officially known cases)
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	Not known

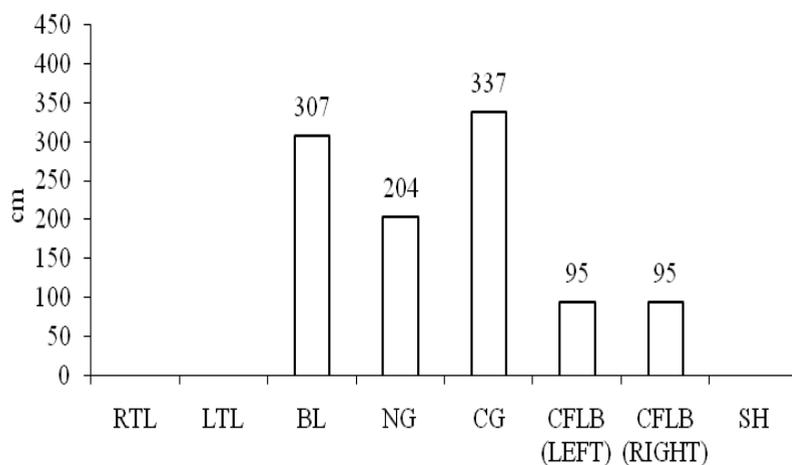


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Munna	
Age (yrs)	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Lucky (Spiked)
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs)	15
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Not visible
Current Location	Bangalore
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased
Location of Source	Sonepur-Bihar
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for purchase	Entertainment
Type of shelter	Canvas tents
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tankers or by taps
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	20 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Performing pooja, playing cricket and other tricks
Hours/day	1.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ganna, rice paddy and ghee
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	None (officially known cases)
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	Not known



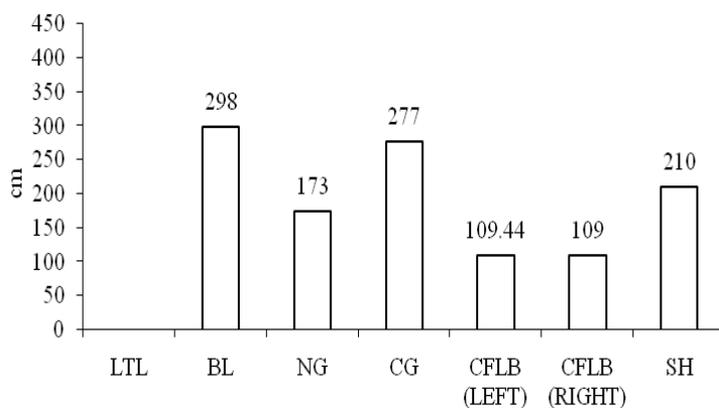
KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Munna	
Age (yrs)	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Lakshmi
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	

Sex	Female
Age (Yrs)	9
Current Location	Bangalore
State	Karnataka
Tusk/tush	Visible
Source & Date	Purchased
Location of Source	Sonepur-Bihar
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for purchase	Entertainment
Type of shelter	Canvas tents
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tankers or by taps
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	20 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Performing pooja, playing cricket and other tricks
Hours/day	1.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ganna,rice paddy and ghee
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	Nil
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Changes of mahout	Not known

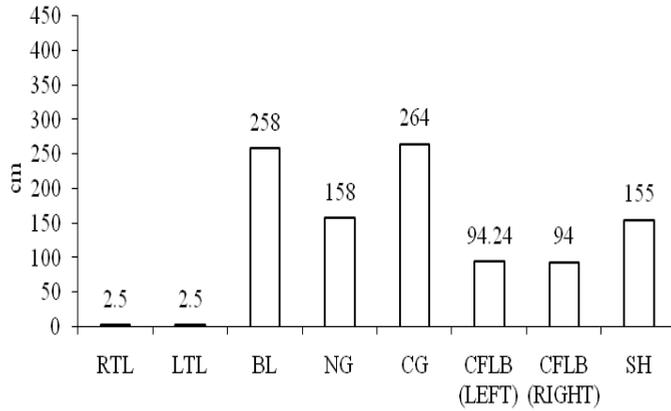


KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	*Cawadi
Name	Ramesh	
Age (Yrs)	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family Occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Name of elephant	Ganga
	
Photo: Savitha Nagabhushan	
Age (yrs)	7
Sex	Female
Tush (visible/not visible)	Visible
Current Location	Bangalore
State	Karnataka
Source & Date	Purchased
Location of Source	Sonepur-Bihar
Age/Height when sourced	Not known
Reason for purchase	Entertainment
Type of shelter	Canvas tents
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tankers or by taps
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/6
Hours/day	20 h
Personality	Calm
Number of people killed/injured	None
Stereotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Performing pooja, playing cricket and other tricks
Hours/day	1.5 h
Source of food	Stall fed
Type	Ganna, rice paddy and ghee
Occurrence of heat cycles	No
Calves born till date	None (officially known cases)
Disease	Not known
Permanent injuries	Not known
Veterinary doctor availability	No
Number of mahouts changed	Not known



KEY

RTL: Right Tusk/Tush Length, **LTL:** Left Tusk/Tush Length, **BL:** Body Length,
NG: Neck Girth, **CG:** Chest Girth, **SH:** Shoulder Height,
CFLB (left): Circumference of left foreleg base,
CFLB (right): Circumference of right foreleg base

	Mahout	Cawadi
Name	Munna	
Age (yrs)	* Records Unavailable	* Records Unavailable
Total experience as a mahout (in relation to his age)		
Total experience with this elephant (in relation to elephant's age)		
Community		
Formal Training		
Family occupation		
Education		
Salary/yr		
Job status		
Marital status		
Number of Children		
Usage of tools		
Type		
Health status		
Insurance		
Source		
Will his children join this profession?		

Appendix I: Abbreviations

BRT: Biligiri Rangaswamy Temple

DK: Dakshina Kannada

INR: Indian rupees update recent denomination

ITI: Industrial Training Institute

KGID: Karnataka Government Insurance Department

NA: Not applicable

SSLC: Secondary School Leaving Certificate

Appendix II: Names of food plants/food used

Apple: fruits of *Malus domestica*

Bamboo: plants of the tribe Bambuseae

Banana: fruits of *Musa* sp. (fam: Musaceae)

Banyan: leaves of *Ficus benghalensis*

Black gram: seeds of *Vigna mungo*

Boiled rice: a variety of rice obtained by steaming paddy grains

Coconut: *Cocos nucifera*

Drumstick: pods of the tree *Moringa oleifera* (fam: Moringaceae)

Ficus: Leaves of *Ficus* sp.

Ganna: Hindi for sugarcane

Ghee: clarified butter

Guava: fruits of *Psidium guajava*

Horse gram: Legume, *Macrotyloma uniflorum*

Maize: stalks of *Zea mays*

Onion: bulb of *Allium cepa*

Paddy: Harvested grains of *Oryza sativa* not subjected to milling process

Palm leaves: leaves of *Borassus flabellifer* trees

Plaintain: green fruits of *Musa* sp.

Ragi balls: powder of ragi grains cooked in boiling water to form dough, dough cut into ball form and fed

Ragi: Finger millet (*Eleusine coracana*)

Rice: Cereal grain of *Oryza sativa* cooked in boiling water

Salt: Sodium chloride

Straw/ Hay: dry stalks of cereal/ millet crops

Sugarcane: stalks of *Sacharum cerevesiae*

Turmeric: dried powder derived from *Curcuma longa*

Appendix III: Terms used

Number of calves born: none/ number mentioned (from officially known cases)

Age (of elephant) mentioned: Refers to date of birth/ accessed from official records/ from handler

Mahout: senior elephant handler/ trainer

Cawadi: assistant elephant handler/ trainer

Wooden ankush: wooden shaft with tapered/ pointed metal hook at one end

Kokke: Rounded tip-hook with wooden shaft

Pike: Pointed stick

Pooja: rituals associated with the Hindu ceremony of prayers

Nayaka: refers to a community of people in South India

Kurumba: refers to a community of people in South India

Karnataka Forest Department (KFD)The main aim of the department is to protect, conserve and promote sustainable development of the forests of the State and to promote tree based farming in support of soil and water conservation on agricultural lands. The department protects the forests and wildlife from various types of pressures and threats. The main protection activities include fire protection, boundary consolidation, prevention and removal of encroachment from the forest area, prevention of illicit cutting of timber and firewood, indiscriminate harvest of Non timber forest produce, prevention of poaching of wild animals etc. The Department undertakes regeneration, soil and moisture conservation work, canopy manipulation, weeding, climber cutting habitat improvement, wildlife management etc., the department aims at increasing the productivity of the forests to meet the growing demands of the people. Afforestation is done on degraded forest lands, community lands, C & D class lands, fore-shore areas and other institutional lands.

Compassion Unlimited Plus Action (CUPA) is a non-profit public charitable trust registered in 1991 that works for the welfare of all animals. Since 1994, CUPA has worked in close collaboration with government departments and agencies on various projects. CUPA's mission is to protect animals from abuse and violence and do what may be required to alleviate their suffering at the hands of humans. CUPA does not differentiate among pet, stray or wild animals, since all of them require assistance and relief from cruelty, neglect and harm. The organisation's objective has been to design services and facilities which are employed fully in the realisation of these goals.

Wildlife Rescue & Rehabilitation Centre (WRRC) is a registered public charitable trust for the welfare of wild animals and birds that often find themselves trapped in an urban environment. The Trust is a sister concern of CUPA and both organisations complement each other in their services. WRRC was established as a separate Trust in 1999.

Asian Nature Conservation Foundation (ANCF) is a non-profit public charitable trust set up to meet the need for an informed decision-making framework to stem the rapidly declining natural landscape and biological diversity of India and other countries of tropical Asia. The Foundation undertakes activities independently and in coordination with governmental agencies, research institutions, conservation NGOs and individuals from India and abroad, in all matters relating to conservation of natural resources and biodiversity, endangered flora and fauna, wildlife habitats and environment including forests and wetlands. It participates and disseminates the procured information, knowledge and inferences in professional, academic and public fora.

World Society for Protection of Animals (WSPA) With consultative status at the United Nations and the Council of Europe, WSPA is the world's largest alliance of animal welfare societies, forming a network with 910 member organisations in 153 countries. WSPA brings together people and organisations throughout the world to meet the challenge of global animal welfare issues. It has 13 offices and thousands of supporters worldwide.

Photo credits: Figure 1,2, photos 1,2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12,13: Surendra Varma; Figure 3: source Sukumar (1985); Figure 4 and 5: C. Arivazhagan; photo 4: Hank Hammatt; photo14: Karpagam Chelliah. The photo credits for profiles are given in the profile/s itself

Name of the Elephant :

Jayaprakash



Age (yrs)	45
Sex	Male
Makhna/Tusker	Tusker
Tusk type	Tusks full
Location	Bandipur
State	Karnataka
Source	Captured
Age/ Height at capture	9 yrs
Location of capture	N.Begur
Reason	Submersision of forest
Type of shelter	Forest
Type of flooring	Earthen
Source of water	Tank
Interaction with elephants/Number	Yes/13
Hours/day	24 h
Personality	Docile
Number of people killed/injured	None
Sterotypic behaviour	Yes
Type of work	Carrying tourists
Hours/day	4 h
Source of food	Free ranging & stall fed
Type	Forest vegetation,horsegram, ragi, jaggary, coconut, salt
Status of musth	Reported
Number of calf sired	4 (officially known cases)
Permanent injury/handicap	No
Disease reported	Diarrhea
Veterinary doctor availability	Yes
Number of mahouts changed	3

This investigation is aimed at developing a comprehensive database for elephants and their mahouts in Karnataka state. This also became a source of creating fact sheets or profiles for elephants kept in different management regimes in the state. It is asumed that, this experiment & analysis may act as a tool for better management and monitoring device for the state wildlife department and others involved in welfare and managemement of the species in captivity.

I SEN 9788191046595



9 788191 046595

